

**PLAN AND BUDGET ORGANIZATION
STATISTICAL CENTRE OF IRAN**

STATISTICAL
CENTRE OF IRAN
1352 (MARCH, 1973-MARCH, 1974)

**SERIAL NO.623
(FARSI VERSION 394)**

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
OFFICE OF POPULATION RESEARCH
PRINCETON, N. J. 08540

**DATE OF PUBLICATION
JUNE, 1976**

FOREWORD

The first Statistical Yearbook of Iran, covering the years up to 1966, was published by the Statistical Centre of Iran in 1967. It has been published in Farsi every year since then, and in English once every two years. Beginning with this edition, the S.C.I. plans to publish the yearbook in both languages on an annual basis.

The present edition, which is the fifth in English, gives statistical information up to March 20, 1974. The only difference between the Farsi and English versions of this edition is that in the English version some of the tables are presented in abridged form and others, which were considered of little importance to users of the international community, have been omitted.

The tables included in the yearbook give detailed information on the economic and social developments of Iran. This information has been collected from government agencies or through censuses and sample surveys conducted by the S.C.I. The sources are duly given in the footnotes. Users who need more detailed information on certain aspects of the economic and social life of Iran are requested to contact either the S.C.I. or the government agencies in charge of the relevant data collection.

The S.C.I. is fully cognizant of the need for more relevant, reliable, and timely statistics and is making continuing efforts to improve the relevance, reliability, and timeliness of the data and the quality of their presentation and publication. It is the policy of the S.C.I. to make further improvements in these aspects each year, until the requirements of the users are fully met. For this reason, both qualitative and quantitative changes have been introduced in the present volume.

The S.C.I. welcomes comments and constructive criticism on its publications in order to improve them further and to satisfy better their international users.

Finally, the S.C.I. wishes to extend its sincere thanks to all of the S.C.I. statistical and technical staff and to the various government agencies, without whose collaboration this yearbook could not have been published.

Statistical Center of Iran

SYMBOLS

- 0 Equal to zero
- Statistics not available (no surveys or censuses taken)
- ... Figures not available (i.e. not yet published)
- x Attributes not essentially or actually existing
- + Figure less than half of the unit
- // Negligible
- * Estimated figures
- ** Not final (to be used with caution)
- () Figures are included in sub-totals

Discrepancies in totals are due to rounding of figures

Calculation of ratios and indexes were made before rounding

A CORRESPONDENCE OF IRANIAN* AND GREGORIAN CALENDARS 1350 - 1353 (1971/72-1974/75)

Month	1350		1351		1352		1353	
	March 1971 to March 1972		March 1972 to March 1973		March 1973 to March 1974		March 1974 to March 1975	
Farvardin	1	March 21	1	March 21	1	March 21	1	March 21
"	31	April 20	31	April 20	31	April 20	31	April 20
Ordibehesht	1	April 21	1	April 21	1	April 21	1	April 21
"	31	May 21	31	May 21	31	May 21	31	May 21
Khordad	1	May 22	1	May 22	1	May 22	1	May 22
"	31	June 21	31	June 21	31	June 21	31	June 21
Tir	1	June 22	1	June 22	1	June 22	1	June 22
"	31	July 22	31	July 22	31	July 22	31	July 22
Amordad	1	July 23	1	July 23	1	July 23	1	July 23
"	31	Aug. 22	31	Aug. 22	31	Aug. 22	31	Aug. 22
Shahrivar	1	Aug. 23	1	Aug. 23	1	Aug. 23	1	Aug. 23
"	31	Sept. 22	31	Sept. 22	31	Sept. 22	31	Sept. 22
Mehr	1	Sept. 23	1	Sept. 23	1	Sept. 23	1	Sept. 23
"	30	Oct. 22	30	Oct. 22	30	Oct. 22	30	Oct. 22
Aban	1	Oct. 23	1	Oct. 23	1	Oct. 23	1	Oct. 23
"	30	Nov. 21	30	Nov. 21	30	Nov. 21	30	Nov. 21
Azar	1	Nov. 22	1	Nov. 22	1	Nov. 22	1	Nov. 22
"	30	Dec. 21	30	Dec. 21	30	Dec. 21	30	Dec. 21
Dey	1	Dec. 22	1	Dec. 22	1	Dec. 22	1	Dec. 22
"	30	Jan. 20	30	Jan. 20	30	Jan. 20	30	Jan. 20
Bahman	1	Jan. 21	1	Jan. 21	1	Jan. 21	1	Jan. 21
"	30	Feb. 19	30	Feb. 19	30	Feb. 19	30	Feb. 19
Esfand	1	Feb. 20	1	Feb. 20	1	Feb. 20	1	Feb. 20
"	29	March 20	29	March 20	29	March 20	29	March 20

* There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian Calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months and 29 days in the last month, except in leap years when it has 30 days.

To convert the Solar year into Christian year please note the following:

Solar year + 621 = Christian year.

The Solar year, as shown in the above table, begins from March 21 of the current year and ends on the 20th of March of the coming year.

The conversion of the months follows the same pattern as shown in the above table.

CHAPTER I
GEOGRAPHICAL CHARACTERISTICS
AND
ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Iran is a part of the Iranian plateau of southwest Asia, which is encircled on the west, north and southeast by the wide plains of Mesopotamia, Kura, Transoxania, and the Send.

Iran is bounded on the north by the Soviet Union and the Caspian Sea, on the south by the Persian Gulf and the Sea of Oman, on the east by Afghanistan and Pakistan, and on the west by Iraq and Turkey. With an area of somewhat more than 1,648,000 square kilometers, it forms an irregular quadrangle; the longer diagonal of which is approximately 2,210 kilometers from the northwest to the southeast angle, i.e. from Mount Ararat to Govater Port. The shorter diagonal is approximately 1,400 kilometers from the northeast to the southwest angle, i.e. from Sarakhs to the mouth of the Arvand Rud (Arvand River). It is located between latitude 25 to 40 and longitude 44 to 63 east of Greenwich Meridian.

DEFINITIONS

RIVER BASIN: A wide area of land bordered by mountain ranges and drained by a river and its tributaries.

DISCHARGE: The quantity of water discharged in one second, at a given section of a river.

CURRENT METER: A device for measuring the velocity of a river's flow.

OSTAN AND FARMANDARIKOL: The largest administrative divisions of Iran, corresponding to a province. In 1352, the country was made up of twenty ostan and three farmandarikols.

SHAHRESTAN: An administrative subdivision of an ostan or farmandarikol. There were 152 shahrestans in Iran in 1352.

BAKHS: An administrative subdivision of a shahrestan. Each bakhsh is composed of two or more dehestans.

DEHESTAN: An administrative unit composed of a group of villages or hamlets, which usually has a natural boundary.

SHAHRDARY: A municipality, regardless of size, with a government administration headed by a mayor.

TABLE 1- LENGTH OF BORDERS WITH NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES

(Kilometers)						
Iran-Iraq border	Iran-Turkey border	Iran-U.S.S.R. border	Water boundaries in north	Iran-Afghanistan border	Iran-Pakistan border	Water boundaries in south
1,280	470	1,740	630	850	830	1,880

Source: Army Geographical Office.

TABLE 2- ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS OF IRAN BY OSTAN AND FARMANDARIKOL, 1352

Ostan or farmandarikol	Area (1,000 sq. km.)	Number of shahrestans	Number of bakhshes	Number of shahrdaries	Number of dehestans	Center of ostan or farmandarikol
Total	1.648	152	460	443	1,547	-
OSTAN						
Markazi(Central)	92	14	44	39	105	Tehran
Khorasan	313	15	52	44	210	Mashhad
Esfahan	95	10	21	43	69	Esfahan
East Azarbayejan	67	10	33	39	86	Tabriz
Khuzestan	65	11	30	24	109	Ahvaz
Mazandaran	47	10	34	44	123	Sari
Fars	133	11	31	28	112	Shiraz
Gilan	15	10	21	30	55	Rasht
West Azarbayejan	44	9	18	20	64	Rezaieyeh
Kerman	193	6	17	19	123	Kerman
Kermanshahan	25	5	17	13	60	Kermanshahan
Coastal and Southern Islands	67	3	15	9	49	Bandar-e-Abbas
Sistan and Baluchestan	182	5	21	11	69	Zahedan
Kordestan	25	6	16	8	49	Sanandaj
Hamadan	20	4	11	11	34	Hamadan
Lorestan	31	3	17	10	63	Khorramabad
Zanjan	22	3	7	5	22	Zanjan
Yazd	57	4	10	8	13	Yazd
Bushehr	28	2	9	9	32	Bushehr
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari ..	15	2	8	6	23	Shahr-e-Kord
FARMANDARIKOL						
Semnan	82	3	8	7	23	Semnan
Ilam	18	4	13	13	41	Ilam
Boyer Ahmadi and Kohgiluyeh	14	2	7	3	13	Yasuj

Source: Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 3- ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS OF IRAN BY SHAHRESTAN AND NUMBER OF SUBORDINATE BAKHSHES, 1352

Shahrestans (by ostan or farmandarikol)	Number of bakhshes	Shahrestans (by ostan or farmandarikol)	Number of bakhshes
Markazi(Central)			
Tehran.....	4	Khalkhal	5
Qazvin.....	7	Meshkin Shahr	3
Arak	3	Marand	2
Kashan	3	Sarab	1
Qom	2	Hashtrud	2
Karaj	5	Khuzestan	
Shahr-e-Rey	2	Ahvaz	1
Shemiranat	3	Abadan	2
Saveh	5	Khorramshahr	3
Damavand	2	Desful	4
Mahallat	2	Masjed Soleyman	3
Tafresh	4	Behbahan	3
Garmsar	1	Bandar-e-Mahshahr	4
Khomeyn	1	Dasht-e-Mishan	3
Khorasan		Shushtar	2
Mashhad	7	Izeh	3
Birjand	5	Ramhormoz	2
Sabzevar	4	Mazandaran	
Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	5	Sari	3
Neyshabur	4	Gorgan	7
Bojnurd	4	Babol	3
Torbat-e-Jam	3	Dasht-e-Gorgan	6
Gonabad	2	Shahi	2
Kashmar	4	Behshahr	3
Dargaz	4	Shahsavari	3
Quchan	2	Nowshahr	2
Ferdows	3	Amol	2
Tabas	2	Nur	3
Shirvan	1	Fars	
Esfarayen	2	Shiraz	5
Esfahan		Abadeh	4
Esfahan	6	Lar	4
Shahreza	2	Kazerun	3
Najafabad	1	Jahrom	4
Golpayegan	2	Firuzabad	3
Faridan	3	Neyriz	3
Nain	3	Fasa	1
Ardestan	1	Darab	1
Natanz	1	Mamasani	2
Semirom	1	Estahbanat	1
Lanjan	1	Gilan	
East Azarbayejan		Rasht	4
Tabriz	6	Bandar-e-Pahlavi	1
Maragheh	4	Lahijan	4
Ardabil	3	Rudsar	1
Ahar	5	Tavaleh	3
Miyaneh	2	Fowman	2
		Langerud	1

TABLE 3- ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS OF IRAN BY SHAHRESTAN AND NUMBER OF SUBORDINATE BAKHSHES, 1352 (Contd.)

Shahrestans (by ostan or farmandarikol)	Number of bakhshes	Shahrestans (by ostan or farmandarikol)	Number of bakhshes
Sowmaeh Sara	2	Saqqez	1
Astara	1	Baneh	4
Rudbar	2	Qarveh	2
West Azarbayejan		Bijar	1
Rezaieyh	3	Hamadan	6
Mahabad	2	Hamadan	2
Sardasht	2	Malayer	2
Khoy	3	Nahavand	2
Maku	3	Tuyserkan	1
Miandoab	1	Lqrestan	11
Shahpur	2	Khorramabad	3
Naqadeh	1	Borujerd	3
Piranshahr	1	Aligudarz	3
Kerman		Zanjan	3
Kerman	5	Zanjan	2
Jiroft	4	Abhar	2
Rafsanjan	2	Khodabandeh	2
Bam	3	Yazd	4
Sirjan	2	Yazd	2
Baft	1	Ardakan	2
Kermanshahan		Taft	2
Kermanshah	4	Bafq	2
Qasr-e-Shirin	3	Bushehr	7
Paveh	6	Bushehr	2
Shahabad-e-Gharb	3	Dashtestan	4
Sonqor	1	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	4
Coastal		Shahr-e-Kerd	4
Bandar-e-Abbas	7	Borujen	4
Bandar-e-Langeh	5	Semnan	2
Minab	3	Shahrud	4
Sistan and Baluchestan		Damghan	2
Zahedan	3	Ilam	4
Zabol	4	Ilam	4
Iranshahr	5	Dehloran	3
Chahbahar	4	Mehran	2
Khash	2	Badreh	5
Saravan	4	Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	2
Kordestan		Kohgiluyeh	5
Sanandaj	3	Boyer Ahmad	2
Marivan	5		

Source: Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 4- GEOGRAPHICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DIFFERENT REGIONS OF THE COUNTRY (AREA, POPULATION, AND ELEVATION)

Description	Total	North western region	Northern region	Central plateau	Zagros & central mts.	South- ern coastal region	Eastern region
Area							
Area (in thousand sq. kms.)	1,648	167	83	557	508	115	218
Percent	100	10.2	5.0	33.8	30.8	7.0	13.2
Population							
1345 National census, (in thousands)	25,789	4,894	3,492	7,509	6,273	1,951	1,661
Percent of population	100	19.0	13.5	29.1	24.3	7.6	6.5
Population per sq. km.	15.6	29.3	42.2	13.5	12.4	17.0	7.7
Elevation							
Sea level to 300 meters	9	1	34	//	//	98	//
300 to 1,500 meters	55	32	37	94	35	2	58
1,500 meters and over	36	67	29	6	65	//	42

Source: Volume 168 of the 1345 National Census, and other Publications of the S.C.I.

TABLE 5- DISCHARGE OF IRAN'S MAIN RIVERS IN 1351-1352, BY DRAINAGE AREA

Drainage area	Gaging station	Drainage area (Sq. km.)	Maximum discharge (current m.)	Annual discharge (Million cu. m.)
Caspian Sea drainage area				
Gorgan River.....	Gonbad-e-Kavus	5,310	53.30	232.302
Gorgan River.....	Pahlavi Dezh	10,200	101.00	430.116
Tajan River	Soleyman Tangeh	960	99.80	214.389
Talar River	Shirgah	1,870	46.20	314.413
Talar River	Kiya Kala	2,845	78.50	260.775
Kasiliyan River.....	Shirgah	325	26.60	98.378
Babol River.....	Babol	1,430	189.50	290.552
Haraz River.....	Bist-o-Panj-e-Shahrivar	4,086	330.00	1,447.244
Laviy River.....	Tang-e-Laviy	162.5	5.27	22.586
Chalus River.....	Pol-e-Zoghal	1,555	78.00	435.549
Sardabrud River.....	Kelar Dasht	200	227.50	131.270
Samush River.....	Haratbar	60	87.50	71.135
Polrud River.....	Gil Kalayeh	-	183.75	289.994
Shahrud River.....	Lushan	5,070	145.20	1,145.431
Qezel Owzan River.....	Gilan	49,300	397.90	3,526.630
Sefidrud River.....	Astaneh	57,880	521.00	4,102.467
Shafarud River.....	Punel	350	114.00	158.422
Gorganrud River.....	Mashin Khaneh	549	82.30	218.531

PART 2
CHAPTER III
DEMOGRAPHY

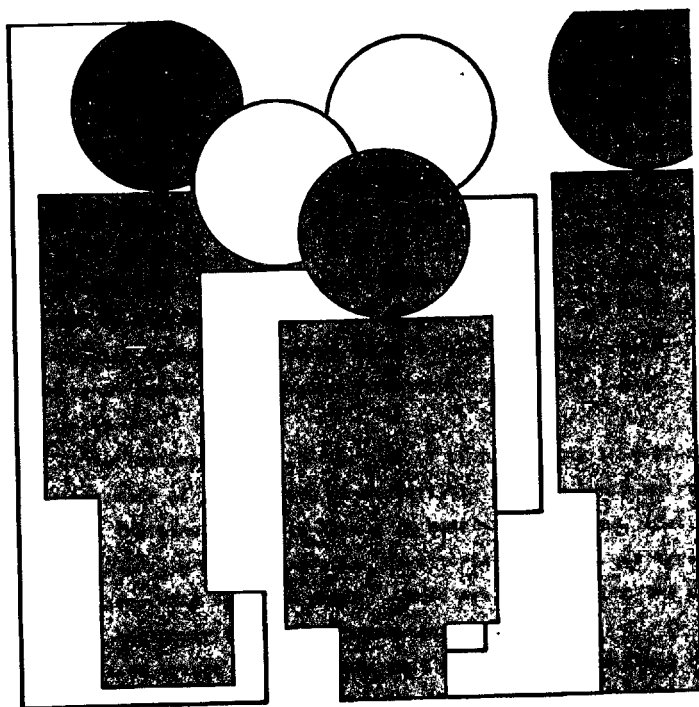


TABLE 1- REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS, URBAN AND RURAL BY SIZE, 1345

Size of household	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total.....	5,029	100.0	1,961	100.00	3,069	100.00
1 person.....	276	5.5	129	6.57	147	4.77
2 persons.....	584	11.6	237	12.08	347	11.30
3 persons.....	681	13.5	258	13.15	423	13.78
4 persons.....	763	15.2	285	14.52	478	15.58
5 persons.....	774	15.4	289	14.73	485	15.80
6 persons.....	697	13.9	265	13.49	433	14.09
7 or more persons.....	1,255	24.9	499	25.43	756	24.63

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 2- REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS, SIZE OF AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD, URBAN AND RURAL, BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1345

Administrative Divisions	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Size of average household	Number	Size of average household	Number	Size of average household
Total	5,029	5.0	1,961	4.9	3,069	5.0
Markazi(Central)	1,035	4.8	726	4.8	308	4.8
Khorasan	566	4.4	156	4.6	411	4.3
Esfahan	298	4.7	156	4.8	142	4.6
East Azarbayejan	486	5.3	144	5.2	343	5.4
Khuzestan	282	5.6	153	5.7	129	5.4
Mazandaran	345	5.3	84	5.1	261	5.4
Fars	288	5.0	113	5.1	175	4.9
Gilan	245	5.1	62	4.8	182	5.2
West Azarbayejan	194	5.6	54	5.0	141	5.8
Kerman	165	4.6	40	4.8	125	4.5
Kermanshahan	150	5.1	55	5.0	95	5.2
Coastal	78	4.4	11	4.8	67	4.4
Sistan and Baluchestan	102	4.5	15	4.9	87	4.4
Kordestan	118	5.3	20	4.9	98	5.3
Hamadan	177	5.0	46	4.9	131	5.0
Lorestan	130	5.2	32	5.1	98	5.3
Zanjan	97	4.8	17	4.9	80	4.7
Yazd	64	4.4	28	4.5	37	4.3
Bushehr	50	5.1	10	5.3	39	5.0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	58	5.1	17	5.2	41	5.0
Semnan	44	4.6	17	4.8	27	4.5
Ilam	25	5.7	3	5.9	22	5.7
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	31	5.2	3	5.4	28	5.2

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 3- DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, AREA AND DENSITY, 1345

Administrative Divisions	Population (1)	Area (1,000 sq.km.)	Density	Administrative Divisions	Population (1)	Area (1,000 sq. km.)	Density
Total.....	25,789	1,648	15.6	Coastal.....	350	67	5.3
Markazi(Central).....	4,985	92	54.5	Sistan and Baluchestan....	503	182	2.8
Khorasan.....	2,521	313	8.0	Kordestan.....	620	25	24.8
Esfahan.....	1,424	95	15.0	Hamadan.....	890	20	44.1
East Azarbayejan.....	2,636	67	39.3	Lorestan.....	767	31	24.5
Khuzestan.....	1,707	65	26.4	Zanjan.....	462	22	21.1
Mazandaran.....	1,845	47	39.0	Yazd.....	281	57	4.9
Fars.....	1,585	133	11.9	Bushehr.....	259	28	9.4
Gilan.....	1,294	15	88.0	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	301	15	20.3
West Azarbayejan.....	1,087	44	24.9	Semnan.....	208	82	2.5
Kerman.....	842	193	4.4	Ilam.....	213	18	11.7
Kermanshahan.....	819	25	33.3	Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	191	14	14.3

(1) Includes settled and unsettled population.

Source: The Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 4- SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1345

Administrative Divisions	Total	Settled population		Unsettled population	
		Regular households	Collective households	Tribal	Mobile (non-tribal)
Total.....	25,789	24,920	159	462	248
Markazi(Central).....	4,985	4,921	59	0	6
Khorasan.....	2,521	2,480	17	2	21
Esfahan.....	1,424	1,419	4	0	2
East Azarbayejan.....	2,636	2,583	14	30	10
Khuzestan.....	1,707	1,567	11	90	39
Mazandaran.....	1,845	1,833	8	0	4
Fars.....	1,585	1,432	8	122	23
Gilan.....	1,294	1,287	4	0	3
West Azarbayejan.....	1,087	1,078	9	0	+
Kerman.....	842	758	4	69	11
Kermanshahan.....	819	770	6	29	13
Coastal.....	350	346	+	3	+
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	503	454	1	0	48
Kordestan.....	620	616	4	0	+
Hamadan.....	890	887	3	0	+
Lorestan.....	767	683	4	76	5
Zanjan.....	462	461	+	0	+
Yazd.....	281	281	+	0	+
Bushehr.....	259	252	+	4	3
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	301	298	+	1	2
Semnan.....	208	206	2	0	+
Ilam.....	213	148	+	11	54
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	191	161	0	26	4

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 5- URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION AND RATE OF URBANIZATION, BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1345

Administrative Divisions	Total	Urban		Rural
		Number	Rate of urbanization	
Total.....	25,788,722	9,794,246	38.0	15,994,476
Markazi(Central).....	4,984,828	3,505,970	70.3	1,478,858
Khorasan.....	2,520,779	726,690	28.8	1,794,089
Esfahan.....	1,424,457	751,811	52.8	672,646
East Azarbayejan.....	2,636,089	755,458	28.7	1,880,631
Khusestan.....	1,706,758	883,057	51.7	823,701
Mazandaran.....	1,845,270	440,997	23.9	1,404,273
Fars.....	1,584,539	580,848	36.7	1,003,691
Gilan.....	1,293,835	303,694	23.5	990,141
West Azarbayejan.....	1,087,411	277,646	25.5	809,765
Kerman.....	841,982	196,476	23.3	645,506
Kermanshahan.....	818,685	278,539	34.0	540,146
Coastal.....	349,820	53,000	15.2	296,820
Sistan and Baluchestan..	502,626	72,149	14.4	430,477
Kordestan.....	619,700	102,398	16.5	517,302
Hamadan.....	889,892	230,833	25.9	659,059
Lorestan.....	767,374	165,634	21.6	601,740
Zanjan.....	461,597	82,598	17.9	378,999
Yazd.....	281,160	124,542	44.3	156,618
Bushehr.....	259,101	54,623	21.1	204,478
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari..	301,359	87,552	29.1	213,807
Semnan.....	207,907	84,182	40.5	123,725
Ilam.....	213,011	20,190	9.5	192,821
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	190,542	15,359	8.1	175,183

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 6- TOTAL POPULATION BASED ON THE 1966 CENSUS, AND THE SMOOTHED POPULATION, BY AGE GROUP, URBAN AND RURAL, 1345 (1,000 persons)

Age group	Population based on census reports			Smoothed population		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total						
All ages.....	25,789	13,356	12,433	26,047	13,478	12,569
0-4 years.....	4,556	2,367	2,189	5,040	2,580	2,460
5-9 years.....	4,233	2,195	2,038	3,962	2,043	1,919
10-14 years.....	3,098	1,639	1,459	3,088	1,598	1,490
15-19 years.....	2,181	1,087	1,094	2,520	1,305	1,215
20-24 years.....	1,723	810	912	2,071	1,072	999
25-29 years.....	1,699	825	874	1,762	910	852
30-34 years.....	1,723	892	831	1,571	812	759
35-39 years.....	1,461	789	672	1,349	696	653
40-44 years.....	1,360	761	600	1,092	569	523
45-49 years.....	866	492	374	859	448	411
50-54 years.....	767	385	383	735	387	348
55-59 years.....	437	229	209	611	325	286
60-64 years.....	691	356	335	490	262	228
65 years and over....	993	530	463	897	471	426
Urban						
All ages.....	9,803	5,097	4,698	9,900	5,149	4,751
0-4 years.....	1,551	793	758	1,713	863	850
5-9 years.....	1,497	766	730	1,398	712	686
10-14 years.....	1,269	665	604	1,262	647	615
15-19 years.....	948	491	458	1,096	587	509
20-24 years.....	773	405	368	935	533	402
25-29 years.....	661	337	324	685	370	315
30-34 years.....	638	336	303	592	304	288
35-39 years.....	553	293	260	508	257	251
40-44 years.....	498	279	219	396	207	189
45-49 years.....	340	193	147	333	173	160
50-54 years.....	309	145	154	282	143	139
55-59 years.....	167	83	84	230	116	114
60-64 years.....	255	130	124	169	85	84
65 years and over....	344	180	164	301	152	149
Rural						
All ages.....	15,994	8,259	7,735	16,147	8,329	7,818
0-4 years.....	3,005	1,574	1,431	3,327	1,717	1,610
5-9 years.....	2,736	1,429	1,307	2,564	1,331	1,233
10-14 years.....	1,829	973	855	1,826	951	875
15-19 years.....	1,233	597	636	1,424	718	706
20-24 years.....	950	406	544	1,136	539	597
25-29 years.....	1,038	488	550	1,077	540	537
30-34 years.....	1,084	556	528	979	508	471
35-39 years.....	908	496	412	841	439	402
40-44 years.....	863	482	381	696	362	334
45-49 years.....	527	299	227	529	275	251
50-54 years.....	467	239	228	453	244	209
55-59 years.....	270	146	124	381	209	172
60-64 years.....	436	226	211	321	177	144
65 years and over....	649	349	300	596	319	277

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 7- POPULATION BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL, 1341-1352

(1,000 persons)

Year	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1341.....	22,689	11,744	10,945	8,048	4,186	3,862	14,641	7,558	7,083
1342.....	23,385	12,105	11,280	8,451	4,396	4,055	14,934	7,709	7,225
1343.....	24,114	12,482	11,632	8,881	4,619	4,262	15,233	7,863	7,370
1344.....	24,872	12,876	11,996	9,334	4,855	4,479	15,538	8,021	7,517
1345.....	25,789	13,356	12,433	9,794	5,097	4,697	15,995	8,259	7,736
1346.....	26,793	13,859	12,934	10,350	5,384	4,966	16,443	8,475	7,968
1347.....	27,578	14,261	13,317	10,856	5,644	5,212	16,722	8,617	8,105
1348.....	28,398	14,672	13,726	11,361	5,907	5,454	17,037	8,765	8,272
1349.....	29,256	15,112	14,144	11,896	6,185	5,711	17,360	8,927	8,433
1350.....	30,020	15,503	14,517	12,398	6,446	5,952	17,622	9,057	8,565
1351.....	30,820	15,909	14,911	12,931	6,719	6,212	17,889	9,190	8,699
1352.....	31,645	16,328	15,317	13,496	7,021	6,475	18,149	9,307	8,842

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 8- REGULAR HOUSEHOLDS(1), BY SEX AND AGE FOR URBAN AND RURAL, 1350

(1,000 persons)

Age group	Total	Urban			Rural		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	28,317	11,833	6,027	5,806	16,484	8,449	8,035
0-4 years.....	4,944	1,812	921	891	3,132	1,607	1,525
5-9 years.....	4,554	1,792	916	876	2,762	1,452	1,311
10-14 years.....	3,837	1,705	887	818	2,131	1,143	988
15-19 years.....	2,762	1,314	665	649	1,449	705	743
20-24 years.....	1,796	820	344	476	976	406	570
25-29 years.....	1,653	735	348	387	918	403	515
30-34 years.....	1,637	715	363	351	922	443	479
35-39 years.....	1,633	700	354	347	933	481	452
40-44 years.....	1,415	592	325	268	822	442	380
45-49 years.....	1,129	470	275	195	659	381	279
50-54 years.....	882	366	192	175	516	273	242
55-59 years.....	480	199	107	92	281	155	126
60-64 years.....	610	233	125	108	377	205	171
65 years and over.....	986	379	205	174	606	351	255

(1) Refers to settled population only.

Source: The 1350 Population Sample Survey Results, S.C.I.

TABLE 9- POPULATION ESTIMATES BY AGE AND SEX FOR URBAN AND RURAL, 1352

(1,000 persons)

Age group	Total	Urban		Rural	
		Male	Female	Male	Female
All ages.....	31,645	7,021	6,475	9,307	8,842
0-4 years.....	5,583	1,068	1,004	1,789	1,722
5-9 years.....	4,920	1,069	1,028	1,462	1,361
10-14 years.....	4,209	950	921	1,222	1,116
15-19 years.....	3,292	703	650	1,011	928
20-24 years.....	2,643	498	461	874	810
25-29 years.....	2,152	466	417	644	625
30-34 years.....	1,789	449	397	482	461
35-39 years.....	1,550	394	368	406	382
40-44 years.....	1,361	405	315	297	344
45-49 years.....	1,076	244	235	311	286
50-54 years.....	855	205	198	236	216
55-59 years.....	696	176	144	183	193
60-64 years.....	554	147	111	147	149
65 years and over.....	965	247	226	243	249

Source: Population Estimates Publication No. 309, S.C.I.

TABLE 10- POPULATION ESTIMATES OF ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS BY SEX, 1352

(1,000 persons)

Administrative Divisions	Both sexes	Male	Female	Administrative Divisions	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	31645	16372	15273	Coastal.....	421	216	205
Markazi (Central).....	6569	3423	3146	Sistan and Baluchestan.....	553	282	271
Khorasan.....	2900	1485	1415	Kordestan.....	715	379	336
Esfahan.....	1912	982	930	Hamadan.....	1017	534	483
East Azarbayejan.....	3096	1614	1482	Lorestan.....	945	496	449
Khuzestan.....	2060	1066	994	Zanjan.....	514	266	248
Mazandaran.....	2431	1241	1190	Yazd.....	304	152	152
Fars.....	1921	991	930	Bushehr.....	319	165	154
Gilan.....	1533	772	761	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	355	186	169
West Azarbayejan.....	1334	699	635	Semnan.....	222	114	108
Kerman.....	1037	524	513	Ilam.....	264	138	126
Kermanshahan.....	995	529	466	Kohgiluyeh and Boyer Ahmad.....	228	118	110

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

TABLE 11- CITIES WITH 100,000 POPULATION AND OVER(1), FOR SELECTED YEARS

(1,000 persons)

City	1350	1351	1352	Growth rate per 1,000 population 1335-1345
Greater Tehran(2).....	3,677	3,835	4,002	4.3
Esfahan.....	546	575	605	5.2
Mashhad.....	533	562	592	5.4
Tabriz.....	477	493	510	3.4
Shiraz.....	340	356	373	4.7
Abadan.....	300	306	312	1.9
Ahvaz.....	271	286	302	5.6
Kermanshah.....	230	239	249	4.1
Rasht.....	165	170	175	2.8
Qom.....	158	164	170	3.4
Rezaiyeh.....	141	148	155	5.0
Hamadan.....	138	141	144	2.2
Yazd.....	113	117	122	3.9
Qazvin.....	102	104	107	2.8

(1) Population has been estimated and projected on the basis of the rate of increase between 1335 and 1345 Censuses, except for Greater Tehran.

(2) Includes cities of Tehran, Tajrish and Rey based on the 1352 Sample Survey of Regular Households, to which the collective households were estimated and added.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

TABLE 12- BIRTHS REGISTERED FOR URBAN AND RURAL, 1343-1352

(1,000 persons)

Year	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1343.....	1,115	590	525	322	168	154	793	422	371
1344.....	1,140	546	594	408	320	188	732	325	406
1345.....	1,102	573	529	360	187	173	741	386	356
1346.....	1,019	530	490	359	187	172	661	343	317
1347.....	1,037	529	508	386	197	188	656	331	325
1348.....	1,092	550	541	377	186	191	714	364	350
1349.....	1,189	610	579	419	216	203	770	394	376
1350.....	1,231	636	595	450	230	219	782	405	376
1351.....	1,136	584	552	422	216	206	714	368	346
1352.....	1,212	629	583	449	230	219	763	399	364

Note: Because of an incomplete coverage of vital events registration, total registered births and deaths may not correspond to actual events.

Source: General Department of Civil Registration.

TABLE 13- DEATHS REGISTERED FOR URBAN AND RURAL, 1343-1352

(1,000 persons)

Year	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1343.....	144	92	52	87	60	27	77	52	25
1344.....	173	120	53	72	45	27	102	76	26
1345.....	181	124	57	68	42	25	113	81	32
1346.....	179	120	59	69	43	26	111	78	33
1347.....	174	113	61	70	43	27	105	70	34
1348.....	168	111	56	72	45	27	96	67	29
1349.....	163	108	56	71	44	28	92	64	28
1350.....	149	104	45	65	43	21	85	61	24
1351.....	154	107	47	67	44	23	87	63	24
1352.....	159	110	49	73	48	25	86	62	24

Note: Because of an incomplete coverage of vital events registration, total registered births and deaths may not correspond to actual events.

Source: General Department of Civil Registration.

TABLE 14- MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES REGISTERED FOR URBAN AND RURAL, 1345-1352

(1,000 persons)

Year	Marriages			Divorces		
	Total(2)	Urban	Rural	Total(2)	Urban	Rural
1345(1).....	151	...	...	25	...	...
1346.....	153	...	...	15	...	...
1347.....	156	...	...	16	...	...
1348.....	161	84	77	17	13	4
1349.....	167	83	85	16	13	4
1350.....	166	81	85	16	13	4
1351.....	179	94	85	18	15	3
1352.....	203	108	95	19	16	3

(1) The year in which "The Family Protection Act" passed in the Parliament.

(2) No information on marriages and divorces was collected separately for urban and rural areas until 1347.

Source: General Department of Civil Registration.

TABLE 15- TOTAL POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS, 1345

Sex and Age	Total	Married		Widowed	Divorced	Never married	Not reported
		Number	Percent				
Male							
Total 10 years and over.....	8,793,948	4,960,956	56.4	152,638	40,807	3,602,323	37,224
10-14 years.....	1,638,880	983	0.1	0	0	1,637,897	0
15-19 years.....	1,087,090	45,273	4.2	536	593	1,026,276	14,412
20-24 years.....	810,484	241,166	29.8	1,729	2,501	554,940	10,148
25-29 years.....	824,799	585,080	70.9	3,516	4,830	226,916	4,457
30-34 years.....	891,654	792,219	88.8	6,220	6,137	84,376	2,702
35-39 years.....	789,225	742,993	94.1	7,233	5,266	32,327	1,406
40-44 years.....	760,820	727,550	95.6	10,617	5,233	16,293	1,127
45-49 years.....	492,390	471,248	95.7	9,410	3,597	7,567	568
50-54 years.....	384,698	361,542	94.0	13,247	3,548	5,811	550
55-59 years.....	228,526	214,674	93.9	9,305	1,841	2,422	284
60-64 years.....	355,793	325,250	91.4	23,388	3,090	3,596	469
65 years and over.....	529,589	452,978	85.5	67,437	4,171	3,902	1,101
Female							
Total 10 years and over.....	8,205,869	5,011,816	61.1	885,531	76,188	2,188,707	43,627
10-14 years.....	1,459,221	32,873	2.3	453	689	1,409,206	16,000
15-19 years.....	1,093,797	488,695	44.7	2,140	5,402	584,244	13,316
20-24 years.....	912,189	772,547	84.7	5,203	8,825	122,075	3,539
25-29 years.....	874,085	821,868	94.0	8,735	8,694	33,321	1,467
30-34 years.....	830,892	787,254	94.7	18,791	9,237	14,480	1,130
35-39 years.....	672,186	626,720	93.2	29,127	8,081	7,420	838
40-44 years.....	599,638	528,114	88.1	56,083	8,479	5,891	1,071
45-49 years.....	374,056	304,581	81.4	59,566	6,052	3,135	722
50-54 years.....	382,614	256,780	67.1	114,344	7,017	3,200	1,273
55-59 years.....	208,568	128,645	61.7	74,708	3,303	1,350	562
60-64 years.....	335,163	141,796	42.3	184,938	5,190	1,902	1,337
65 years and over.....	463,460	121,943	26.3	331,443	5,219	2,483	2,372

Source: The 1345 Census Reports, S.C.I.

TABLE 16- TOTAL POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER(1) BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS, 1350
(100 persons)

Sex and Age	Total	Married		Widowed or divorced	Never married	Not reported
		Number	Percent			
Male						
Total 10 years and over..	95,797	53,389	55.7	1,599	40,654	155
10-14 years.....	20,302	20	0.1	2	20,280	0
15-19 years.....	13,704	575	4.2	17	13,067	45
20-24 years.....	7,500	2,752	36.7	23	4,693	32
25-29 years.....	7,516	5,857	77.9	55	1,581	23
30-34 years.....	8,065	7,425	92.1	68	568	4
35-39 years.....	8,342	8,039	96.4	96	200	7
40-44 years.....	7,667	7,432	96.9	100	128	7
45-49 years.....	6,559	6,387	97.4	120	46	6
50-54 years.....	4,651	4,467	96.0	147	30	7
55-59 years.....	2,617	2,505	95.7	95	17	0
60-64 years.....	3,308	3,091	93.4	198	18	1
65 years and over.....	5,566	4,839	86.9	678	26	23
Female						
Total 10 years and over..	92,391	54,789	59.3	8,545	28,653	404
10-14 years.....	18,063	134	0.7	6	17,753	170
15-19 years.....	13,917	5,141	36.9	114	8,576	86
20-24 years.....	10,457	8,599	82.2	234	1,598	26
25-29 years.....	9,014	8,508	94.4	137	365	4
30-34 years.....	8,301	7,993	96.3	189	115	4
35-39 years.....	7,988	7,595	95.1	321	67	5
40-44 years.....	6,478	5,785	89.3	629	52	12
45-49 years.....	4,736	4,024	85.0	673	28	11
50-54 years.....	4,168	3,026	72.6	1,113	18	11
55-59 years.....	2,182	1,416	64.9	731	24	11
60-64 years.....	2,796	1,312	46.9	1,436	23	25
65 years and over.....	4,291	1,256	29.3	2,962	34	39

(1) Refers to regular households (settled population) only.

Source: Population Sample Survey Results, 1350 S.C.I.

TABLE 17- MARITAL STATUS OF POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER BY SEX,
URBAN AND RURAL, FOR SELECTED YEARS
(1,000 persons)

Area, sex and age	Population 10 years and over	Married		Divorced or widowed	Never married	Not reported
		Number	Percent			
Total country						
Male						
1345.....	8,794	4,961	56.4	194	3,602	37
1350.....	9,580	5,339	55.7	160	4,065	16
1351.....	10,452	5,557	53.2	162	4,730	3
Female						
1345.....	8,206	5,011	61.1	962	2,189	44
1350.....	9,239	5,479	59.3	855	2,865	40
1351.....	9,673	5,719	59.1	870	3,082	3
Urban						
Male						
1345.....	3,537	1,839	52.0	63	1,618	17
1350.....	4,190	2,191	52.3	49	1,942	8
1351.....	4,655	2,323	49.9	52	2,278	0
Female						
1345.....	3,209	1,818	56.7	409	959	22
1350.....	4,039	2,215	54.8	402	1,403	19
1351.....	4,397	2,351	53.5	434	1,611	2
Rural						
Male						
1345.....	5,257	3,122	59.4	131	1,984	20
1350.....	5,390	3,148	58.4	111	2,124	7
1351.....	5,797	3,235	55.8	109	2,452	1
Female						
1345.....	4,997	3,193	63.9	553	1,229	21
1350.....	5,200	3,264	62.8	452	1,462	22
1351.....	5,276	3,368	63.8	436	1,472	1

Source: The 1345 National Census of Population, S.C.I.
The 1350 Sample Survey of Population, S.C.I.
The 1351 Sample Survey of Manpower, General Dept. of Manpower Studies and Statistics.

TABLE 18- TOTAL POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, 1335 AND 1345

(1,000 persons)

Year	Total population	Born in the Shahrestan of residence		Born in other Shahrestans	Born in foreign countries	Place of birth not reported
		Number	Percent			
1335.....	18,955	16,815	88.7	2,081	45	14
1345.....	25,079	21,798	86.9	2,224	57	0

Source: The 1335 and 1345 National Census of Population.

TABLE 19- PLACE OF BIRTH OF SETTLED POPULATION BY AGE, 1351

(1,000 persons)

Age	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Popula- tion	Born in this ostan	Born in other ostan	Popula- tion	Born in this ostan	Born in other ostan	Popula- tion	Born in this ostan	Born in other ostan
Total.....	29,526	27,508	2,018	12,627	10,760	1,868	16,899	16,749	150
0-4 years.....	6,479	6,155	324	1,756	1,700	56	2,923	2,915	8
5-9 years.....	4,722	4,606	116	1,819	1,713	106	2,903	2,893	10
10-14 years.....	4,067	3,908	158	1,868	1,722	146	2,199	2,187	13
15-19 years.....	3,054	2,862	193	1,492	1,316	176	1,562	1,546	16
20-24 years.....	2,161	1,942	220	1,022	821	201	1,140	1,120	20
25-29 years.....	1,880	1,653	227	818	604	214	1,062	1,049	13
30-34 years.....	1,638	1,430	208	712	519	193	926	910	16
35-39 years.....	1,672	1,470	202	722	535	186	950	935	15
40-44 years.....	1,382	1,218	164	602	449	153	780	770	10
45-49 years.....	1,162	1,025	137	498	370	128	664	655	9
50-54 years.....	952	845	108	410	309	101	542	536	6
55-59 years.....	546	482	64	249	190	59	296	292	4
60-64 years.....	644	582	62	250	192	58	394	390	4
65 years and over..	967	872	94	408	319	88	559	552	6

Source: The results of 1351 Manpower Survey, General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics, Ministry of Labour.

TABLE 20- MIGRATION BY SEX, AREA OF MIGRATION AND CAUSE, 1351

(1,000 persons)

Area and sex	Total migrants	Cause of migration						
		Seeking employ- ment	Better employ- ment	Trans- fer	Educa- tion	Mar- riage	Family depend- ency	Other
Total								
Both sexes.....	4,275	182	693	203	28	327	2,665	178
Male.....	2,259	168	691	194	25	4	1,026	152
Female.....	2,016	14	2	9	3	323	1,639	26
Urban								
Both sexes.....	3,853	178	622	186	27	278	2,427	135
Male.....	2,022	165	620	177	24	3	921	112
Female.....	1,831	13	2	9	3	275	1,506	23
Rural								
Both sexes.....	422	4	71	17	1	49	237	43
Male.....	238	4	71	17	1	1	104	40
Female.....	184	+	+	1	0	48	133	2

Source: The results of 1351 Manpower Survey, General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics-Ministry of Labour.

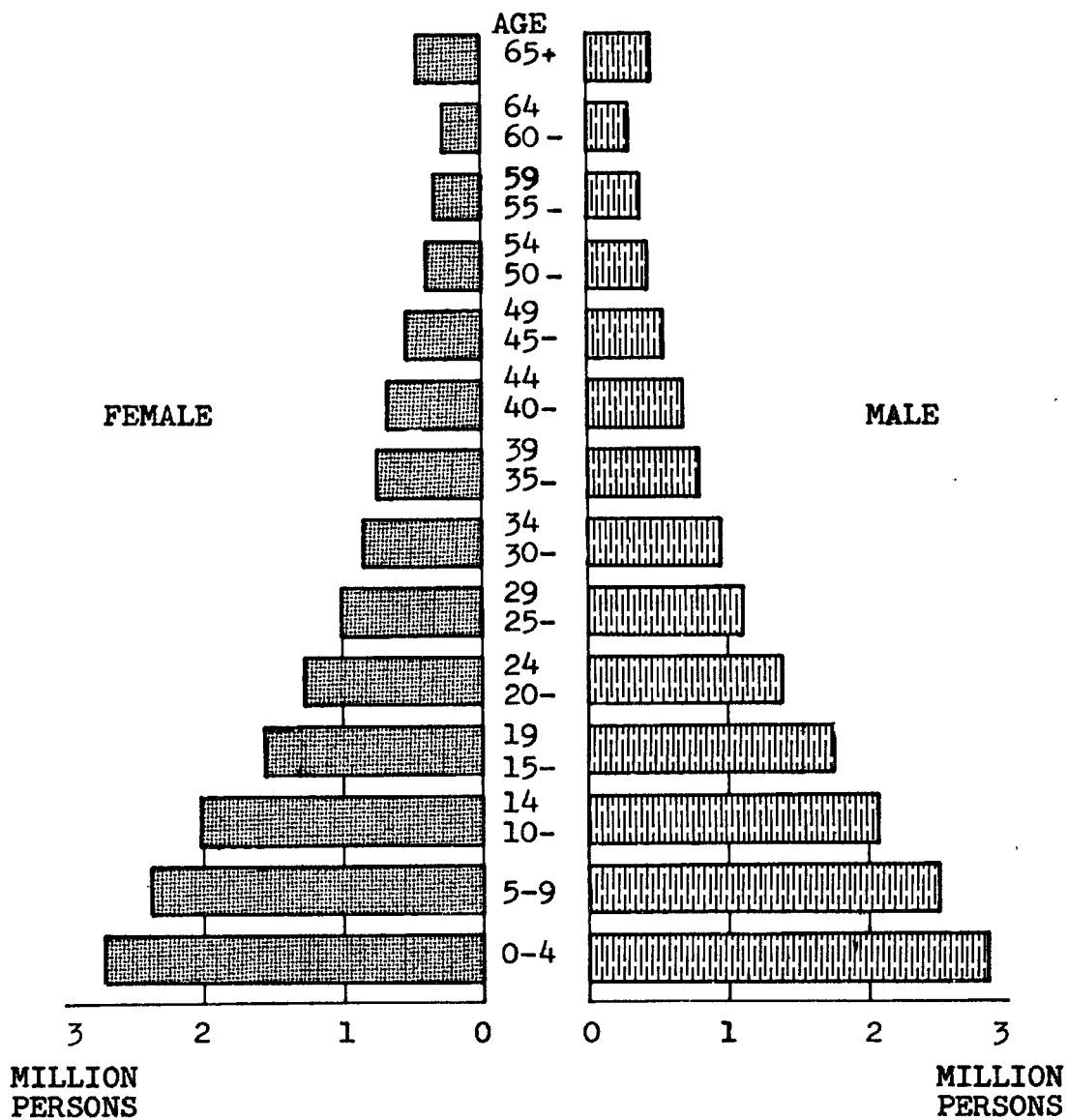
TABLE 21- TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX, RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION, URBAN AND RURAL, FOR 1345

(1,000 persons)

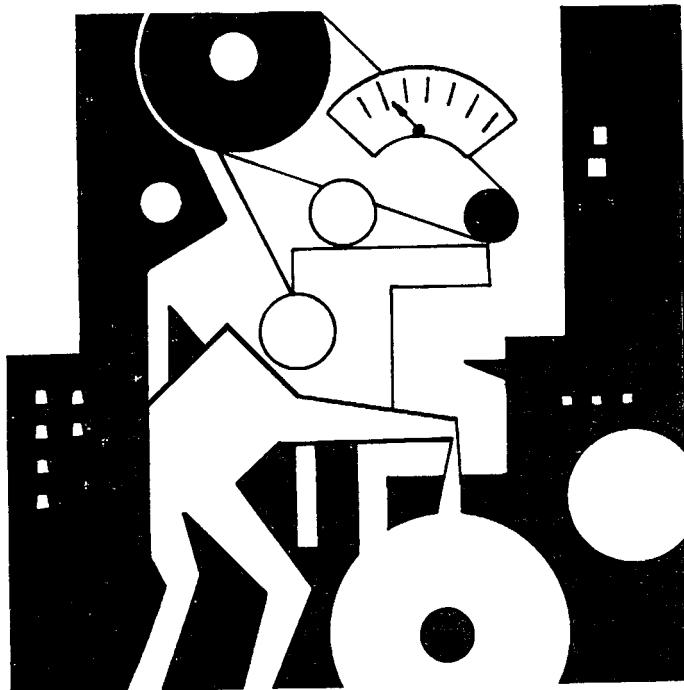
Religion	Total				Urban			Rural		
	Total	Percent	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	25,079	100.0	12,982	12,097	9,794	5,097	4,698	15,285	7,885	7,400
Moslem	24,772	98.8	12,826	11,946	9,534	4,965	4,569	15,238	7,861	7,377
Jewish	61	0.2	31	30	59	30	29	2	1	1
Zoroastrian	20	0.1	9	10	16	8	8	3	2	2
Christian, Armenian	108	0.4	55	53	93	48	46	15	8	7
Christian, Assyrian	20	0.1	10	10	16	8	8	4	2	2
Christian, other	21	0.1	10	10	19	9	10	1	1	1
Other religions, and not reported	77	0.3	39	38	57	29	28	20	11	10

Source: The 1345 Census Reports S.C.I.

POPULATION ESTIMATES OF IRAN BY SEX AND AGE, 1352



PART 2
CHAPTER IV
MAN POWER



SECTION 1- ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION

TABLE 1- ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION(1) BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL, 1345

(1,000 persons)

Sex and area	Total population	Total 10+ years	Economically active population	Percentage share	
				In total population	In total 10+ years
Total					
Both sexes	25,788	17,000	7,841	30.4	46.1
Male	13,356	8,794	6,808	51.0	77.4
Female	12,433	8,206	1,033	8.3	12.6
Urban					
Both sexes	9,794	6,746	2,768	28.3	41.0
Male	5,097	3,537	2,449	48.0	69.2
Female	4,697	3,209	319	6.8	9.9
Rural					
Both sexes	15,994	10,254	5,073	31.7	49.5
Male	8,259	5,257	4,359	52.8	82.9
Female	7,735	4,997	714	9.2	14.3

(1) Settled and unsettled.

Source: S.C.I.: 1345 Population Census.

TABLE 2- ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION(1) BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL, 1345

(1,000 persons)

Sex and area	Total population	Total 10+ years	Economically active population	Percentage share	
				In total population	In total 10+ years
Total					
Both sexes	25,079	16,536	7,584	30.2	45.9
Male	12,982	8,546	6,584	50.7	77.0
Female	12,097	7,990	1,000	8.3	12.5
Urban					
Both sexes	9,794	6,746	2,768	28.3	41.0
Male	5,097	3,537	2,449	48.0	69.2
Female	4,697	3,209	319	6.8	9.9
Rural					
Both sexes	15,285	9,790	4,816	31.5	49.2
Male	7,885	5,009	4,135	52.4	82.6
Female	7,400	4,781	681	9.2	14.2

(1) Settled only.

Source: S.C.I.: 1345 Population Census.

TABLE 3- ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION(1) BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL, 1350

(1,000 persons)

Sex and area	Total population	Total 10+ years	Active population	Percentage share	
				In total population	In total 10+ years
Total					
Both sexes	28,317	18,819	8,130	28.7	43.2
Male	14,475	9,580	7,009	48.4	73.2
Female	13,842	9,239	1,121	8.1	12.1
Urban					
Both sexes	11,833	8,229	2,935	24.8	35.7
Male	6,027	4,190	2,633	43.7	62.8
Female	5,806	4,039	302	5.2	7.5
Rural					
Both sexes	16,484	10,590	5,195	31.5	49.1
Male	8,449	5,390	4,376	51.8	81.2
Female	8,035	5,200	819	10.2	15.8

(1) Settled only.

Source: S.C.I.: 1350 Sample Survey.

TABLE 4- ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION(1) BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL, 1351

(1,000 persons)

Sex and area	Total population	Total 10+ years	Active population	Percentage share	
				In total population	In total 10+ years
Total					
Both sexes	29,526	20,125	7,725	26.2	38.4
Male	15,320	10,452	6,958	45.4	66.6
Female	14,206	9,673	767	5.4	7.9
Urban					
Both sexes	12,627	9,052	3,027	24.0	33.4
Male	6,483	4,655	2,715	41.9	58.3
Female	6,144	4,397	312	5.1	7.1
Rural					
Both sexes	16,899	11,072	4,698	27.8	42.4
Male	8,837	5,797	4,243	48.0	73.2
Female	8,062	5,276	455	5.6	8.6

(1) Settled only.

Source: 1351 Manpower Sample Survey-General Dept. of Manpower Studies and Statistics-Ministry of Labour.

TABLE 14- EMPLOYED POPULATION(1) BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1350 (Contd.)
(100' persons)

Administrative Divisions	Total employed	Agri- culture	Manu- facturing and mining	Con- struction	Elec- tricity and water	Com- merce	Trans- portation	Services	Other
Rural									
Total	44,751	32,314	6,186	2,445	100	1,277	545	1,571	313
Markazi(Central)	4,376	2,477	1,226	274	15	144	79	147	14
Khorasan	5,108	3,568	876	221	9	163	34	215	22
Esfahan	2,427	1,175	856	203	6	83	36	64	4
East Azarbajejan	5,313	4,021	646	208	6	142	56	126	108
Khuzestan	1,769	1,396	97	106	18	36	58	37	21
Mazandaran	4,377	3,589	218	117	14	120	54	254	11
Fars	2,381	1,622	283	227	4	87	22	111	25
Gilan	3,422	2,884	191	54	11	76	31	167	8
West Azarbajejan	2,461	2,239	40	20	0	56	14	60	32
Kerman	1,818	1,063	419	231	0	43	12	45	5
Kermanshahan	1,374	1,108	102	70	0	58	5	28	3
Coastal	1,175	659	67	252	8	55	57	57	20
Sistan and Baluchestan	816	652	50	51	4	8	8	41	2
Kordestan	1,428	1,261	19	55	0	24	7	30	32
Hamadan	1,682	1,011	405	131	1	51	27	52	4
Lorestan	1,380	1,022	172	55	2	52	23	54	0
Semnan	328	240	39	15	0	12	6	15	1
Yazd	522	227	224	33	1	11	6	20	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	831	536	191	61	0	27	4	12	0
Zanjan	1,048	923	46	44	1	18	5	10	1
Ilam	349	297	16	11	0	11	0	14	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	366	344	3	6	0	0	1	12	0

(1) Settled only.
Source: S.C.I.: 1350 Sample Survey.

TABLE 15- EMPLOYED POPULATION(1) BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP AND SEX FOR TOTAL COUNTRY, URBAN AND RURAL, 1351 (1,000 persons)

Major industry group	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total	6,881	755	2,654	303	4,227	452
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	3,616	83	159	4	3,421	79
Mining and quarrying	15	0	8	0	7	0
Manufacturing	931	489	692	133	239	356
Construction	533	2	313	1	220	1
Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services ..	45	2	40	2	5	0
Commerce, banking and insurance	707	10	551	9	165	1
Transportation, storage and communications	293	3	242	3	51	0
Services	720	165	596	150	124	15
Activities not adequately described	21	1	17	1	4	0

(1) Settled only.
Source: 1351 Manpower Sample Survey-General Dept. of Manpower Studies and Statistics-Ministry of Labour.

SECTION 3- MANPOWER MOVEMENT AND EMPLOYMENT CHANGES

TABLE 16- MIGRANT POPULATION(1) BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS BEFORE AND AFTER MIGRATION AND SEX, 1351 (1,000 persons)

Sex and area	Total migrants	Before migration			After migration		
		Economically active		Econom- ically inactive	Economically active		Economically inactive
		Employed	Un- employed		Employed	Un- employed	
Total country							
All ages	4,277	1,127	182	2,968	1,684	36	2,557
14 years and under	713	10	3	700	47	3	663
15-19 years	425	28	13	384	90	7	328
20-24 years	448	67	22	359	150	7	291
25-29 years	465	132	31	302	252	6	207
30-34 years	422	146	23	253	238	2	182
35-39 years	432	159	22	251	242	2	188
40-44 years	348	138	19	191	206	2	140
45-49 years	297	122	17	158	166	3	128
50-54 years	237	104	13	120	126	1	110
55-59 years	139	58	8	73	65	1	73
60-64 years	138	63	5	70	58	2	78
65 years and over	213	100	6	107	44	0	169
Urban							
All ages	3,850	955	176	2,719	1,506	23	2,321
14 years and under	630	4	3	623	42	1	587
15-19 years	375	14	11	350	70	4	301
20-24 years	395	51	21	323	128	6	261
25-29 years	417	111	30	276	228	3	186
30-34 years	379	122	23	234	215	1	163
35-39 years	388	133	22	233	217	1	170
40-44 years	321	121	18	182	189	2	130
45-49 years	271	107	17	147	150	2	119
50-54 years	221	94	13	114	116	1	104
55-59 years	129	54	7	68	60	1	68
60-64 years	127	55	5	67	51	1	75
65 years and over	197	89	6	102	40	0	157
Rural							
All ages	424	172	3	249	178	9	235
14 years and under	83	6	+	77	5	2	76
15-19 years	49	13	2	34	21	3	25
20-24 years	52	16	+	36	21	+	31
25-29 years	47	21	+	26	24	2	21
30-34 years	43	24	1	18	24	+	19
35-39 years	45	26	0	19	26	1	18
40-44 years	26	17	+	9	15	+	11
45-49 years	26	15	+	11	16	1	9
50-54 years	16	10	+	6	10	0	6
55-59 years	9	4	+	5	4	0	5
60-64 years	10	7	0	3	7	+	3
65 years and over	16	11	0	5	5	0	11

(1) Settled only.
Source: 1351 Manpower Sample Survey-General Dept. of Manpower Studies and Statistics-Ministry of Labour.

TABLE 17- MIGRANT EMPLOYED POPULATION(1) BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP AND SEX, 1351
(1,000 persons)

Major occupation	Before migration			After migration		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total country						
Total	1,127	1,077	50	1,684	1,543	141
Professional, technical and related workers	70	55	15	134	104	30
Administrative and managerial workers	2	2	+	6	6	0
Clerical and related workers	63	61	2	173	157	16
Sales workers	70	70	0	246	243	3
Service workers	82	77	5	276	225	51
Agricultural workers, etc.	431	430	1	148	145	3
Miners, quarrymen, production and transport workers	405	378	27	695	657	38
Workers not classified by occupation	4	4	0	6	6	0
Urban						
Total	955	916	39	1,507	1,376	131
Professional, technical and related workers	62	48	14	124	95	29
Administrative and managerial workers	2	2	+	6	6	0
Clerical and related workers	58	56	2	164	148	16
Sales workers	66	66	0	232	229	3
Service workers	75	70	5	264	214	50
Agricultural workers, etc.	373	372	1	60	60	+
Miners, quarrymen, production and transport workers	316	299	17	651	618	33
Workers not classified by occupation	3	3	0	6	6	0
Rural						
Total	172	161	11	177	167	10
Professional, technical and related workers	8	7	1	10	9	1
Administrative and managerial workers	0	0	0	1	1	0
Clerical and related workers	5	5	0	9	9	+
Sales workers	4	4	0	14	14	0
Service workers	7	7	+	12	11	1
Agricultural workers, etc.	58	58	+	89	85	4
Miners, quarrymen, production and transport workers	89	79	10	42	38	4
Workers not classified by occupation	1	1	0	+	+	0

(1) Settled only.

Source: 1351 Manpower Sample Survey-General Dept. of Manpower Studies and Statistics-Ministry of Labour.

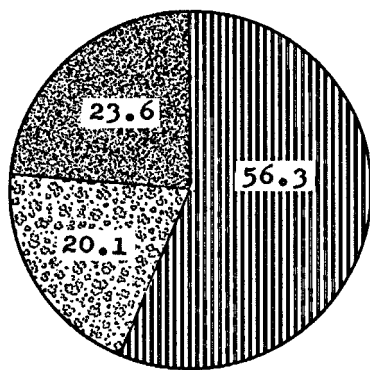
TABLE 18- MIGRANT EMPLOYED POPULATION(1) BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP AND SEX, 1351
(1,000 persons)

Major industry group	Before migration			After migration		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total country						
Total	1,127	1,077	50	1,684	1,543	141
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	434	432	1	144	139	5
Mining and quarrying	2	2	0	4	4	+
Manufacturing	130	121	9	390	353	37
Construction	77	77	+	202	201	1
Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services ..	5	5	0	22	22	+
Commerce, banking and insurance	80	80	+	284	279	5
Transport, storage and communications	39	39	+	135	134	1
Services	191	170	21	491	399	92
Activities not adequately described	169	150	19	12	12	+
Urban						
Total	955	916	39	1,507	1,376	131
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	376	375	1	55	53	2
Mining and quarrying	2	2	0	4	4	+
Manufacturing	107	100	7	365	332	33
Construction	51	51	+	187	186	1
Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services ..	4	4	0	22	22	+
Commerce, banking and insurance	75	75	+	269	264	5
Transport, storage and communications	35	35	+	131	130	1
Services	173	153	20	463	374	89
Activities not adequately described	132	121	11	11	11	+
Rural						
Total	172	161	11	177	167	10
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	58	58	+	90	87	3
Mining and quarrying	+	+	0	+	+	0
Manufacturing	23	21	2	25	21	4
Construction	26	26	0	15	15	0
Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services ..	1	1	0	1	1	0
Commerce, banking and insurance	5	5	0	14	14	0
Transport, storage and communications	4	4	0	4	4	0
Services	18	17	1	27	24	3
Activities not adequately described	37	29	8	1	1	0

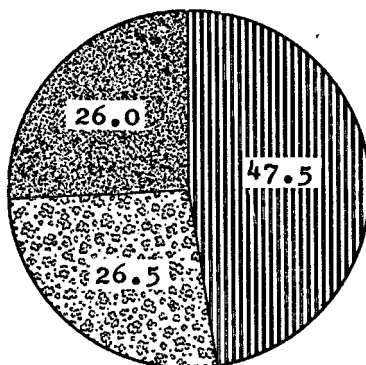
(1) Settled only.

Source: S.C.I.: 1345 National Census.

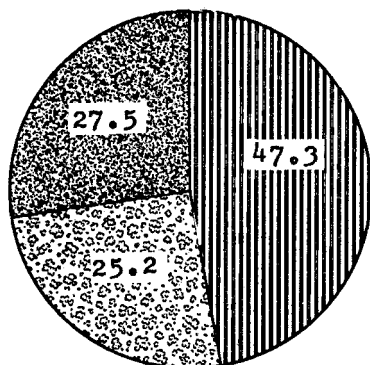
PERCENT EMPLOYED POPULATION 10 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER
BY THREE MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS, 1335-1350



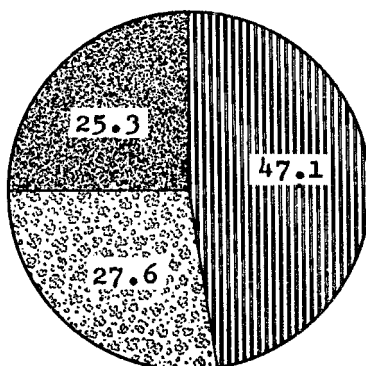
1335



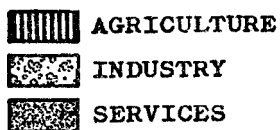
1345



1347



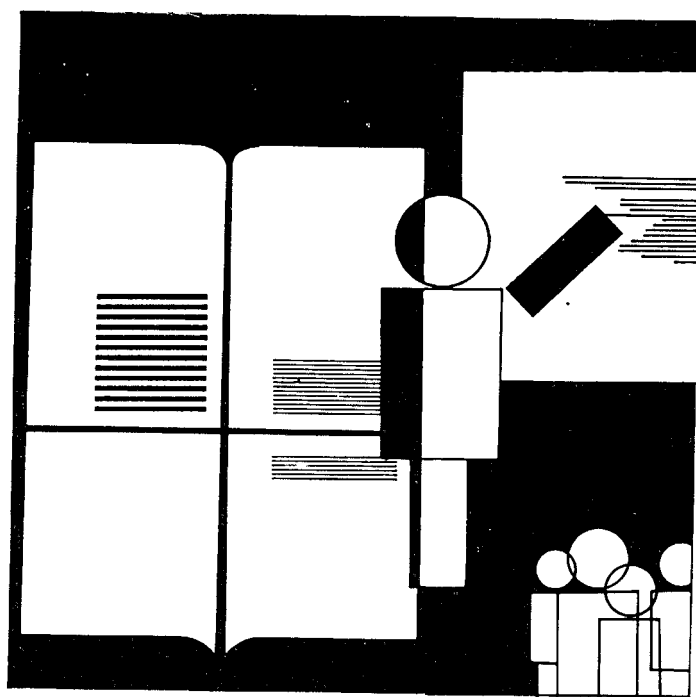
1350



PART 2

CHAPTER 0

EDUCATION



SECTION 1- LITERACY STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND LITERACY CAMPAIGN CLASSES

TABLE 1- LITERACY BY SEX AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS FOR SELECTED YEARS

Sex and area	1345			1347			1350		
	Total 7+years	Literate	Percent literate	Total 6+years	Literate	Percent literate	Total 6+years	Literate	Percent literate
Total									
Both sexes.....	18,843	5,532	29.4	21,858	7,291	33.4	22,320	8,225	36.9
Male.....	9,741	3,906	40.1	11,276	5,029	44.6	11,396	5,440	47.7
Female.....	9,102	1,627	17.9	10,582	2,262	21.4	10,923	2,785	25.5
Urban									
Both sexes.....	7,603	3,833	50.4	8,843	4,914	55.6	9,616	5,636	58.6
Male.....	3,974	2,442	61.5	4,543	3,019	66.5	4,892	3,363	68.7
Female.....	3,629	1,390	38.9	4,300	1,895	44.1	4,724	2,273	48.1
Rural									
Both sexes.....	11,240	1,700	15.1	13,015	2,377	18.3	12,703	2,589	20.4
Male.....	5,767	1,463	25.4	6,733	2,010	29.8	6,504	2,077	31.9
Female.....	5,473	237	4.3	6,282	367	5.8	6,199	512	8.3

Source: S.C.I.: Population Census 1345 and Sample Surveys 1347 and 1350.

TABLE 2- SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL OF EDUCATION, SEX, URBAN AND RURAL AREAS FOR SELECTED YEARS

Year and level of education	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1345									
Total 7 years and older.....	5,532	3,906	1,625	3,833	2,442	1,390	1,700	1,463	237
Without school certificate.....	592	519	72	304	244	60	288	276	12
Elementary school certificate.....	3,768	2,572	1,196	2,477	1,492	986	1,291	1,081	210
Secondary school certificate.....	1,015	690	324	911	598	314	103	93	11
University 1+ years.....	109	92	17	106	88	17	3	3	+
Certificate not reported.....	49	32	16	35	21	13	14	11	3
1347									
Total 7 years and older.....	7,291	5,029	2,262	4,914	3,019	1,895	2,377	2,010	367
Without school certificate.....	715	602	113	392	299	93	322	303	20
Elementary school certificate.....	4,925	3,296	1,629	3,065	1,762	1,303	1,860	1,534	326
Secondary school certificate.....	1,451	974	477	1,283	823	460	168	151	17
University 1+ years.....	127	108	19	125	106	19	2	2	0
Certificate not reported.....	73	49	24	49	29	19	25	20	5
1350									
Total 7 years and older.....	8,225	5,440	2,785	5,636	3,363	2,273	2,589	2,077	512
Without school certificate.....	755	628	127	392	294	99	362	334	28
Elementary school certificate.....	5,524	3,526	1,998	3,540	1,988	1,553	1,984	1,538	446
Secondary school certificate.....	1,744	1,131	614	1,525	943	582	219	188	31
University 1+ years.....	158	128	30	154	124	30	3	3	+
Certificate not reported.....	45	29	16	23	15	9	21	15	7

Source: S.C.I.: Population Census 1345 and Sample Surveys 1347 and 1350.

SECTION 2- EDUCATION OF ADULTS AND GIFTED CHILDREN

TABLE 3- LITERACY CORPS CAMPAIGN FOR YOUNG AND ADULT ILLITERATES FOR SCHOOL YEARS 1350/51-1352/53

Year	Students			Educational staff			Nurses and servants		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1350-51									
6-12 years.....	114,635	59,656	54,979	4,201	2,757	1,444	1,624	1,279	345
Adults(13-35 years).....	62,549	34,155	28,394	2,353	1,510	843	1,062	757	305
Adults taught by literacy corpsmen.....	29,335	20,324	9,011	0	0	0	0	0	0
Functional educational training project.....	33,600	16,248	17,352	0	0	0	0	0	0
1351-52									
6-12 years.....	178,799	84,692	94,107	6,393	3,914	2,479	2,629	1,953	676
Adults(13-35 years).....	159,408	104,644	54,764	5,880	4,229	1,651	2,417	1,863	554
Adults taught by literacy corpsmen.....	113,054	85,924	27,130	0	0	0	0	0	0
Functional educational training project.....	17,113	8,861	8,252	0	0	0	0	0	0
1352-53									
6-12 years.....	196,655	93,706	102,949	6,982	4,284	2,698	2,966	2,221	745
Adults(13-35 years).....	192,838	131,571	61,267	7,118	5,334	1,784	2,755	2,229	526
Adults taught by literacy corpsmen.....	126,305	95,077	31,228	0	0	0	0	0	0
Functional educational training project.....	24,095	12,935	11,160	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Training and Education.

TABLE 4- SCHOOLS, ENROLLMENT AND TEACHING STAFF FOR GIFTED CHILDREN, 1346/47-1352/53

Academic year	Number of schools	Number of students			Number of teachers
		Total	Boys	Girls	
1346-47.....	13	1,337	1,023	314	211
1347-48.....	15	1,355	1,021	334	221
1348-49.....	39	2,086	1,450	636	401
1349-50.....	55	2,554	1,803	751	389
1350-51.....	105	3,358	2,257	1,101	346
1351-52.....	133	4,158	2,739	1,419	443
1352-53.....	185	4,857	3,032	1,825	556

Source: Ministry of Training and Education.

TABLE 25- ENROLLMENT IN TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1346/47-1352/53

Administrative Divisions	1346-47	1347-48	1348-49	1349-50	1350-51	1351-52	1352-53
Total(1).....	16,273	19,059	23,339	30,579	47,451	65,723	69,682
Markazi(Central).....	6,863	7,755	9,432	11,859	18,954	24,947	25,330
Khorasan.....	1,490	1,686	1,926	2,648	3,891	5,180	5,073
Esfahan.....	1,590	1,547	2,017	2,745	4,470	5,829	5,618
East Azarbayejan.....	1,366	1,524	1,814	2,363	3,322	5,230	5,403
Khuzestan.....	889	1,023	1,256	1,453	2,203	3,067	3,712
Mazandaran.....	892	902	1,042	1,420	2,467	3,751	5,114
Fars.....	972	1,084	1,495	2,128	3,178	3,850	4,149
Gilan.....	497	710	934	1,181	1,627	2,703	2,834
West Azarbayejan.....	421	452	539	733	955	1,625	1,284
Kerman.....	447	627	740	1,121	1,998	3,147	2,887
Kermanshahan.....	296	334	440	462	660	1,265	1,516
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	58	96	191
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	235	307	300	468	633	897	1,008
Kordestan.....	75	133	168	303	356	453	682
Hamadan.....	0	115	127	169	275	354	809
Lorestan.....	34	20	0	90	230	311	506
Zanjan(2).....	...	...	...	...	...	...	37
Yazd(3).....	...	455	514	696	986	1,249	1,380
Bushehr.....	64	189	307	423	744	1,080	1,183
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	82	79	133	185	242	414	646
Semnan.....	60	117	155	132	202	275	320

(1) No reports were available for Ilam and Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.

(2) Included in Gilan upto 1352-53.

(3) Included in Esfahan upto 1347-48.

Source: Ministry of Training and Education.

TABLE 34- ENROLLMENT IN UNIVERSITIES AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION
BY SPECIALIZATION, 1351-52

Field of specialization	Total	Post diploma	Bachelor	Master	Doctor's degrees
Total.....	32,836	11,007	19,055	1,558	1,216
Medicine.....	2,905	727	1,017	98	1,063
Law.....	611	76	475	60	0
Social Sciences.....	7,563	1,170	6,038	355	0
Humanities.....	6,595	2,239	4,167	159	30
Educational Sciences.....	1,258	469	707	82	0
Natural Sciences and Mathematics.....	5,456	1,380	3,914	162	0
Agriculture.....	1,498	649	689	37	123
Engineering.....	6,217	4,071	1,720	426	0
Fine Arts.....	733	226	328	179	0

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

TABLE 35- ENROLLMENT IN UNIVERSITIES AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
FIRST SEMESTER 1352-53

Field of specialization	Total	Post diploma	Bachelor	Master	Doctor's degrees
Total.....	36,809	14,179	19,665	1,679	1,286
Medicine.....	4,007	1,533	1,224	84	1,166
Law.....	575	0	515	47	13
Social Sciences.....	6,966	838	5,564	558	6
Humanities.....	7,386	3,097	4,099	171	19
Educational Sciences.....	1,474	383	1,043	48	0
Natural Sciences and Mathematics.....	6,294	2,558	3,593	143	0
Agriculture.....	1,968	602	1,265	19	82
Engineering.....	7,398	4,896	1,974	528	0
Fine Arts.....	741	272	388	81	0

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

TABLE 36- ENROLLMENT IN UNIVERSITIES AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION
BY SEX, FIRST SEMESTER 1352-53

Field of specialization	Total		Female		Male	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total.....	36,809	100.00	12,091	100.00	24,718	100.00
Medicine.....	4,007	10.89	2,547	21.07	1,460	5.91
Law.....	575	1.56	137	1.13	438	1.77
Social Sciences.....	6,966	18.92	1,835	15.18	5,131	20.76
Humanities.....	7,386	20.08	3,868	31.99	3,518	14.23
Educational Sciences.....	1,474	4.00	662	5.48	812	3.28
Natural Sciences and Mathematics.....	6,294	17.10	1,751	14.48	4,543	18.38
Agriculture.....	1,968	5.35	272	2.25	1,696	6.86
Engineering.....	7,398	20.10	750	6.20	6,648	26.90
Fine Arts.....	741	2.01	269	2.22	472	1.91

Source: Ministry of Training and Education.

TABLE 37- INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, ENROLLMENT AND FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF BY FACULTY, 1349/50-1352/53

Faculty	1349-50		1350-51		1351-52		1352-53	
	Students	Teaching staff	Students	Teaching staff	Students	Teaching staff	Students	Teaching staff
Total.....	74,708	2,880	97,338	3,709	115,311	4,128	123,114	5,025
Tehran University...	17,292	766	17,147	967	17,489	1,062	17,617	1,236
Tabriz University...	5,187	315	6,368	374	6,796	409	6,998	502
Esfahan University..	3,654	154	3,735	191	4,108	219	4,263	255
Gondi Shahpur University.....	1,474	78	2,189	153	2,431	175	2,961	232
Mashhad University..	3,106	164	3,015	236	3,674	254	4,005	277
Arya Mehr Technical University.....	1,746	192	2,005	211	2,357	235	2,688	261
National University.	5,980	220	5,998	280	5,858	265	6,276	309
Pahlavi University of Shiraz.....	3,461	311	3,876	332	4,064	342	4,050	397
Higher educational institutions, public	20,228	464	33,735	683	43,749	832	44,002	1,090
Higher educational institutions, private	12,580	216	19,270	282	24,785	335	30,254	466

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

TABLE 38- DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION BY SPECIALIZATION, 1349/50-1352/53

Field of specialization	1349-50		1350-51		1351-52		1352-53	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total.....	74,708	100	97,338	100	115,311	100	123,114	100
Social Sciences.....	18,163	24	21,921	22	25,623	22	28,860	23
Humanities.....	14,704	20	20,979	22	25,642	22	24,160	20
Engineering.....	14,008	19	17,451	18	20,612	18	22,057	18
Medicine.....	10,000	13	9,893	10	11,339	10	13,589	11
Natural Sciences and Mathematics.....	9,876	13	15,280	16	18,928	16	19,734	16
Agriculture.....	3,162	4	4,154	4	4,722	4	5,389	4
Fine Arts.....	2,844	4	3,159	3	3,219	3	3,370	3
Educational Sciences.....	1,951	3	2,522	3	2,945	3	3,580	3
Law.....	...	0	1,979	2	2,281	2	2,375	2

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

TABLE 39- GRADUATES OF UNIVERSITIES AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1347/48-1350/51

University or institution	1347-48	1348-49	1349-50	1350-51	1351-52
Total.....	(1) 8,967	11,686	17,150	17,949	26,328
Tehran University.....	3,215	3,730	3,386	3,796	3,363
Tabriz University.....	396	692	866	878	1,195
Esfahan University.....	603	784	765	625	724
Gondi Shahpur University.....	116	132	300	204	339
Mashhad University.....	323	522	539	591	624
Arya Mehr Technical University.....	...	264	297	255	264
National University.....	400	527	1,112	1,150	1,089
Pahlavi University of Shiraz.....	...	449	411	534	675
Higher Educational Institutions, public.....	2,337	2,912	7,216	7,883	15,070
Higher Educational Institutions, private.....	1,577	1,674	2,258	2,033	2,985

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

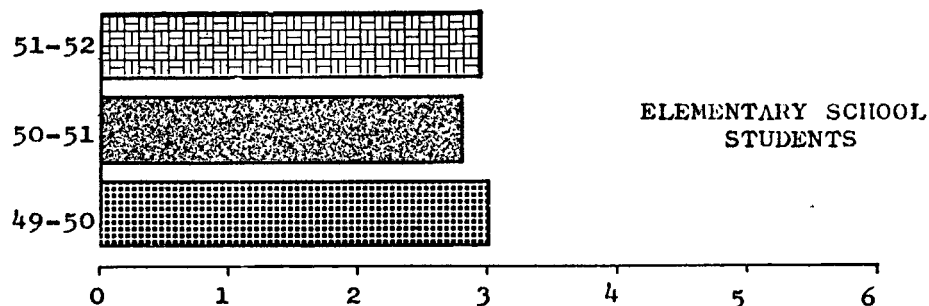
SECTION 10- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES

TABLE 40- EDUCATIONAL EXPENDITURES FINANCED FROM PUBLIC REVENUES, 1345-52

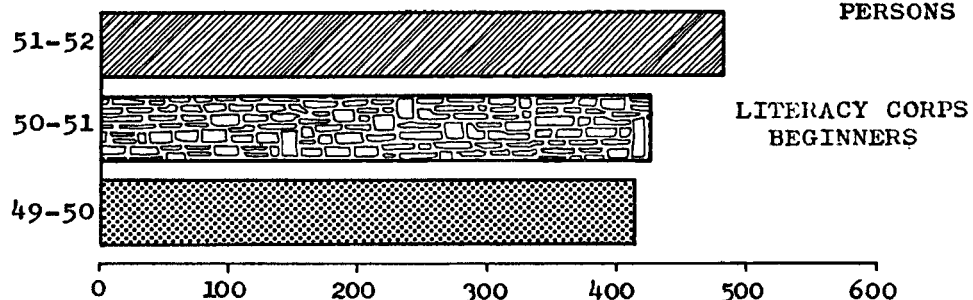
Expenditure effected for:	(Million rials)							
	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350 estimated	1351 approved	1352 approved
Total expenditures.....	13,836	15,008	16,732	17,841	19,715	23,184	29,018	36,723
Higher education.....	1,313	1,542	2,232	2,153	2,546	2,941	3,334	5,278
Secondary schools and orientation...	2,441	2,682	2,826	2,985	3,389	4,049	4,934	8,205
Elementary school education and schools administered by literacy corpsmen.....	7,334	7,937	8,663	9,175	10,027	11,343	14,865	15,038
Vocational training.....	656	636	617	660	807	989	1,183	2,393
Art.....	40	76	80	90	98	103	112	0
Teacher training.....	187	234	281	362	396	493	668	1,084
Miscellaneous training activities...	87	87	64	182	148	397	519	800
Research and study.....	129	139	143	217	204	385	398	140
Public services.....	1,650	1,675	1,826	2,017	2,100	2,484	3,005	3,785

Source: Ministry of Science and Higher Education.

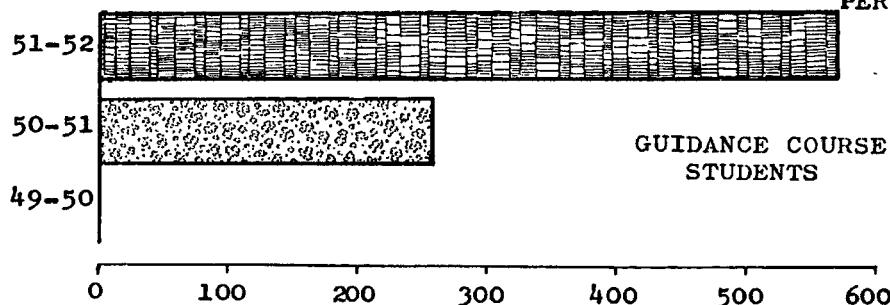
STUDENT OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, LITERACY CORPS,
GUIDANCE COURSE AND SECONDARY SCHOOL



MILLION
PERSONS



THOUSAND
PERSONS



THOUSAND
PERSONS



MILLION
PERSONS

PART 2
CHAPTER VI
HEALTH

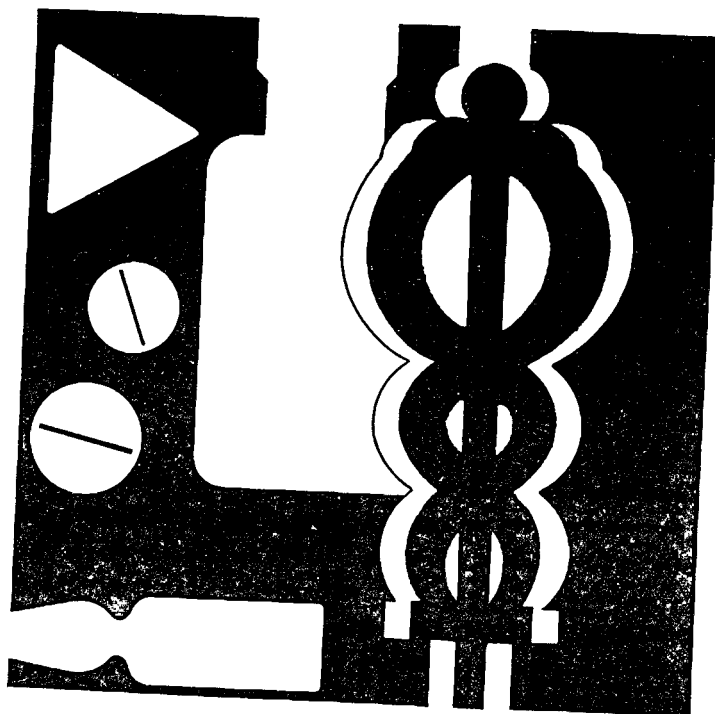


TABLE 7- EMPLOYMENT IN HEALTH CORPS BY OCCUPATION

Generation (1)	Total (2)	Physicians	Dentists	Pharmacists	Veterinarians	Holders of B.S.C. in medical professions	Medical assistants with second- ary school certificate
1st generation...	439	60	31	34	11	7	296
2nd generation...	435	110	3	20	0	13	289
3rd generation...	262	78	1	9	0	1	173
4th generation...	645	169	26	18	0	1	431
5th generation...	475	112	2	35	0	14	312
6th generation...	1,157	279	18	47	0	28	785
7th generation...	1,084	290	22	40	0	39	693
8th generation...	1,046	242	17	22	0	28	737
9th generation...	1,053	212	18	26	0	69	728
10th generation..	1,007	184	1	38	0	59	725
11th generation..	138	0	0	0	0	0	138
12th generation..	772	173	49	49	0	55	446
13th generation..	474	11	5	9	0	99	430
14th generation..	698	204	12	15	0	8	459
15th generation..	482	20	2	3	0	0	457
16th generation..	599	136	7	6	0	9	441

(1) The first generation of the Health Corps started work in 1343.

(2) Members of the Health Corps who were exempted from either training or service have been deducted from totals.

Source: Health Corps Organization.

SECTION 2- EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

TABLE 8- HOSPITALS, CLINICS AND OTHER MEDICAL FACILITIES, 1350-1352

Type	1350	1351	1352
Hospitals.....	444	476	474
Sanatoria.....	42	43	...
Hospital and sanatorium beds.....	37,869	41,513	40,480
Clinics.....	2,501	2,695	2,620
Laboratories.....	212	222	628
Pharmacies.....	1,510	1,523	1,708
Health centres.....	...	...	219
Radiology.....	...	...	349

Source: Ministry of Health.

TABLE 9- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AND SPONSORS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Total		Ministry of Health		Red Lion and Sun Society		Ministry of Roads	
	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds
Total.....	474	40,480	68	8,640	171	8,597	13	964
Markazi (Central).....	141	17,933	22	4,530	22	1,280	5	598
Khorasan.....	51	4,052	8	792	20	700	1	25
Esfahan.....	35	2,352	6	426	9	217	0	0
East Azarbayejan.....	28	2,504	6	706	10	604	1	32
Khuzestan.....	35	3,101	2	124	10	684	2	125
Mazandaran.....	28	1,522	4	248	14	774	1	40
Fars.....	32	2,159	3	260	9	292	1	60
Gilan(1).....	21	1,386	3	330	11	690	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	17	906	1	99	13	729	0	0
Kerman.....	13	705	1	145	8	354	0	0
Kermanshahan.....	13	833	1	10	8	664	1	60
Coastal.....	2	95	0	0	2	95	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	9	315	1	20	7	267	0	0
Kordestan.....	9	359	0	0	6	280	0	0
Hamadan.....	13	964	8	845	3	87	0	0
Lorestan.....	6	273	1	68	4	185	0	0
Yazd.....	6	362	0	0	3	153	0	0
Bushehr.....	3	176	0	0	3	176	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	3	154	0	0	2	98	0	0
Semnan.....	8	308	1	37	6	247	1	24
Ilam.....	1	21	0	0	1	21	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 9- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AND SPONSORS, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Inst. for the Protection of Mothers and the Newborn		Social Insurance Organization		Universities		Charity and Pious Foundations	
	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds
Total.....	10	782	17	4,668	39	6,559	15	1,589
Markazi(Central).....	2	473	7	2,561	17	3,040	5	418
Khorasan.....	1	25	1	265	4	794	7	994
Esfahan.....	1	35	1	440	4	626	1	71
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	1	200	7	905	0	0
Khuzestan.....	1	30	2	424	2	422	0	0
Mazandaran.....	1	30	1	230	0	0	0	0
Fars.....	0	0	1	200	5	772	0	0
Gilan(1).....	1	75	1	131	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	0	0	1	101	0	0	1	25
Kermanshahan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	1	28	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamadan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lorestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd.....	0	0	1	116	0	0	1	81
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	1	56	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 9- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AND SPONSOR, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Imperial Organization for Social Services		Other government organizations		Foreign missions		Private	
	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds	No. of hospitals	No. of beds
Total.....	8	488	17	2,143	5	369	111	5,681
Markazi(Central).....	3	353	10	1,265	2	145	46	3,270
Khorasan.....	1	12	1	50	0	0	7	395
Esfahan.....	1	10	2	150	1	110	9	267
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	57
Khuzestan.....	1	12	4	678	0	0	11	602
Mazandaran.....	1	66	0	0	0	0	6	134
Fars.....	0	0	0	0	1	80	12	495
Gilan(1).....	1	35	0	0	0	0	4	125
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	78
Kerman.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	80
Kermanshahan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	99
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	0	1	34	1	15
Hamadan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	32
Lorestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20
Yazd.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Health.

TABLE 10- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY TYPE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Total		Hospital and maternity		Children's hospital		Maternity	
	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds
Total.....	474	40,480	177	16,989	8	936	30	904
Markazi(Central).....	141	17,933	60	7,249	8	936	6	162
Khorasan.....	51	4,052	11	1,525	0	0	5	160
Esfahan.....	35	2,352	13	1,264	0	0	3	115
East Azarbayejan.....	28	2,504	10	841	0	0	1	20
Khuzestan.....	35	3,101	11	1,392	0	0	2	80
Mazandaran.....	28	1,522	14	976	0	0	4	70
Fars.....	32	2,159	15	1,269	0	0	1	20
Gilan(1).....	21	1,386	7	516	0	0	2	85
West Azarbayejan.....	17	906	9	491	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	13	705	7	311	0	0	1	30
Kermanshahan.....	13	833	4	319	0	0	0	0
Coastal.....	2	95	1	45	0	0	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	9	315	1	82	0	0	1	28
Kordestan.....	9	359	2	59	0	0	2	60
Hamadan.....	13	964	2	69	0	0	1	18
Lorestan.....	6	273	1	60	0	0	0	0
Yazd.....	6	362	5	292	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	3	176	2	145	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	3	154	0	0	0	0	1	56
Semnan.....	8	308	2	84	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 10- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY TYPE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Hospital for the poisoned		Lungs hospital		Psychiatric hospital		Hospital for the disabled	
	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds
Total.....	1	50	12	2,725	15	3,488	6	719
Markazi(Central).....	1	50	2	1,300	7	1,998	4	319
Khorasan.....	0	0	1	234	2	426	1	250
Esfahan.....	0	0	1	166	3	225	0	0
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	1	96	1	100	0	0
Khuzestan.....	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran.....	0	0	1	105	0	0	0	0
Fars.....	0	0	1	230	1	280	0	0
Gilan(1).....	0	0	1	150	0	0	1	150
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	1	99	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	0	0	1	145	0	0	0	0
Kermanshahan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamadan.....	0	0	1	100	1	459	0	0
Lorestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 10- HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF BEDS BY TYPE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Hospital for the lepers		Hospital for the addicts		Heart hospital		Cancer hospital		General hospital	
	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds	No. of hospitals	Number of beds
Total.....	2	1,044	7	292	1	21	3	270	212	13,042
Markazi(Central).....	0	0	2	145	1	21	2	220	48	5,533
Khorasan.....	1	519	1	57	0	0	0	0	29	881
Esfahan.....	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	50	13	512
East Azarbayejan.....	1	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	922
Khuzestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	1,529
Mazandaran.....	0	0	1	20	0	0	0	0	8	351
Fars.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	360
Gilan(1).....	0	0	1	30	0	0	0	0	9	455
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	316
Kerman.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	219
Kermanshahan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	514
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	50
Sistan and Baluchestan...	0	0	1	20	0	0	0	0	6	185
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	240
Hamadan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	318
Lorestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	213
Yazd.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	70
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiylrai.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	98
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	224
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21
Boyer Ahmad & Kohgiluyeh.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Includes Zanjan.

Source: Ministry of Health.

TABLE 11- MEDICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE IN HOSPITALS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Operating room	Plaster cast room	Incubator	Electro-cardio-graphic service	Encephalo-graphy	Blood bank
Total.....	763	232	289	154	20	98
Markazi(Central).....	294	77	168	79	11	38
Khorasan.....	67	20	13	10	1	3
Esfahan.....	56	13	17	11	1	3
East Azarbayejan.....	38	12	3	2	0	5
Khuzestan.....	53	24	26	17	1	11
Mazandaran.....	34	14	7	4	0	6
Fars.....	59	15	26	10	2	6
Gilan(1).....	25	11	6	2	1	3
West Azarbayejan.....	19	8	3	4	1	4
Kerman.....	21	9	6	8	0	7
Kermanshahan.....	16	4	3	1	0	1
Coastal.....	3	1	1	0	0	2
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	10	4	2	1	0	1
Kordestan.....	10	4	1	1	0	1
Hamadan.....	13	4	1	0	0	1
Lorestan.....	10	4	1	1	0	1
Yazd.....	9	3	4	1	1	3
Bushehr.....	7	2	1	1	1	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiylrai	7	1	0	0	0	1
Semnan.....	11	2	0	1	0	1
Ilam.....	1	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0	0

SECTION 3- PREVENTION AND TREATMENT

TABLE 17- CONTAGIOUS DISEASES REPORTED BY TYPE, 1342-1352

(1,000 cases)

Type of disease	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Smallpox.....	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Typhoid.....	24	29	25	8	23	31	28	21	11	8	11
Diarrhoea.....	159	461	583	104	673	855	932	506	511	432	24
Measles.....	59	90	96	26	84	94	85	49	57	50	21
Diphtheria.....	5	5	3	1	3	4	4	2	2	2	1
Whooping cough.....	40	37	50	13	45	56	53	30	41	40	1
Meningitis.....	+	1	1	+	6	3	2	1	1	1	1
Chicken-pox.....	12	16	20	8	16	21	20	0	0	0	1
Scarlet fever.....	2	3	4	1	6	5	7	41	87	103	6
Malaria.....	39	71	57	7	22	27	13	7	3	4	0
Syphilis.....	2	2	2	1	1	5	3	4	2	4	11
Gonorrhoea.....	9	12	13	4	13	18	19	13	11	11	11
Polio.....	1	1	+	+	+	1	2	+	1	1	0
Pulmonary tuberculosis	17	26	23	6	18	21	18	12	13	14	10
Malt fever.....	3	5	3	1	2	5	4	2	4	4	5
Mumps.....	31	39	49	19	51	69	64	0	0	0	1
Erysipelas.....	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	3	3	0
Leprosy.....	+	1	1	+	+	+	1	+	+	+	1
Anthrax.....	0	1	1	+	1	2	1	1	1	1	0
Scald head(favus).....	0	30	38	13	53	72	71	0	0	0	5
Tetanus.....	0	+	+	+	1	1	1	+	+	1	0
Viral hepatitis.....	0	3	3	1	6	11	9	6	8	7	1
Encephalitis.....	0	+	1	+	1	1	1	+	+	1	1
Conjunctivitis.....	0	166	215	41	206	265	281	170	177	180	92
Trachoma.....	89	90	0	28	73	99	99	0	0	0	0
Grippe and Influenza...	0	421	514	206	75	1,042	1,178	688	593	423	68
Food poisoning.....	0	10	14	2	14	22	37	0	0	0	0

Source: General Department of Health Statistics and Evaluation-Ministry of Health.

TABLE 18- HEALTH SERVICES RENDERED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH BY TYPE, 1342-1352

(Thousands).

Year	Medical visits			Number of children receiving milk
	By nurses and nurse aids	By children to clinics	By expecting mothers to clinics	
1342.....	18	76	84	41
1343.....	20	90	91	42
1344.....	20	87	84	46
1345.....	22	97	107	57
1346.....	24	57	105	54
1347.....	20	65	110	61
1348.....	11	0	120	165
1349.....	36	32	181	90
1350.....	39	18	319	155
1351.....	...	113	322	136
1352.....	34	(1)...	329	179

(1) 559 kilograms of milk distributed.

Source: General Department of Health Statistics and Evaluation-Ministry of Health.

TABLE 19- VACCINATION BY THE RED LION AND SUN SOCIETY BY TYPE, 1342-1352

Year	Total	Typhoid and para-typhoid	Diphtheria, tetanus and whooping cough	Diphtheria and tetanus	Tetanus	Whooping cough	Small pox	Polio	Tuberculosis (BCG)	Diphtheria	Eltor	Measles
1342.....	54,846	3,003	2,860	2,722	153	96	3,654	225	41,987	146	0	0
1343.....	38,789	2,335	4,238	133	165	19	5,442	1,042	25,202	213	0	0
1344.....	179,448	312	1,992	84	142	51	4,596	706	28,433	435	142,697	0
1345.....	41,137	315	1,096	1,694	84	1,067	1,821	19,005	14,308	217	1,530	0
1346.....	53,494	40	6,611	2,153	61	5,830	10,614	9,999	18,137	49	0	0
1347.....	75,596	2,062	9,482	61	176	0	27,035	496	35,947	337	0	0
1348.....	65,934	0	13,255	1,616	2	85	17,427	16,081	17,441	27	0	0
1349.....	91,019	0	10,094	9,095	1,250	2,107	17,740	6,927	9,258	637	33,911	0
1350.....	68,478	68	6,552	3,035	432	0	17,532	8,238	23,799	3	6,951	1,868
1351.....	30,550	87	1,859	4,276	424	0	4,856	3,979	14,543	0	0	526
1352.....	38,912	6	8,530	3,383	950	3,566	10,288	12,101	88	0	0	0

Source: The Red Lion and Sun Society.

TABLE 20- VACCINATION BY MINISTRY OF HEALTH BY TYPE, 1342-1352

(1,000)

Year	Total	Smallpox	Typhoid	Triple vaccine	Tetanus and diphtheria	Polio	Cholera	Measles (1)
1342.....	6,867	6,497	36	70	264	0	0	0
1343.....	6,077	5,611	55	76	335	0	0	0
1344.....	5,327	5,022	35	64	206	0	0	0
1345.....	7,146	6,288	48	128	682	0	0	0
1346.....	11,089	9,613	39	175	728	0	0	534
1347.....	12,365	3,772	126	1,009	1,067	2,197	3,368	826
1348.....	16,263	3,612	560	1,712	2,228	2,218	5,080	856
1349.....	51,123	20,341	140	979	1,110	2,160	25,869	524
1350.....	55,563	27,466	134	1,590	1,426	4,837	19,424	686
1351.....	21,729	13,624	523	2,459 (2)	2,424	1,648	0	1,051
1352.....	30,261	9,750	1,134	6,763	(2)	2,167	8,956	1,491

(1) No vaccination for measles before 1346.

(2) In 1352 tetanus and diphtheria vaccine was included in triple vaccine.

Source: Ministry of Health.

PART 2
CHAPTER III
HOUSING

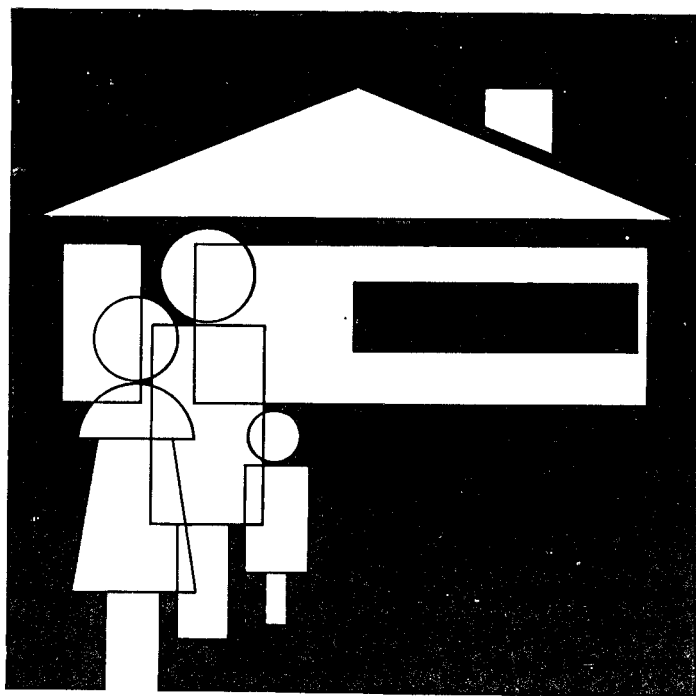


TABLE 1- NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS BY PRINCIPAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS USED,
ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, AND URBAN OR RURAL AREA, 1345

(1,000)

Administrative Divisions	Total	Reinforced concrete	Stone and iron	Stone and wood	Kiln-dried brick and iron	Kiln-dried brick and wood	Wood	Sun-dried brick and wood	Sun-dried brick and mud	Straw	Other
Total	3,899	11	25	290	421	345	55	1,290	1,125	92	244
Urban	1,301	8	19	30	402	304	5	272	238	4	18
Rural	2,598	3	6	260	20	41	50	1,019	887	88	226
Markazi (Central)	702	4	7	17	302	100	1	139	129	+	3
Urban	462	3	7	2	292	93	+	30	33	+	1
Rural	240	1	+	15	10	7	1	109	95	+	2
Khorasan	438	+	1	9	17	41	1	146	220	+	4
Urban	99	+	+	+	16	39	+	17	26	+	+
Rural	339	+	+	9	1	2	1	128	194	+	4
Esfahan	264	+	+	8	8	11	+	68	168	+	1
Urban	126	+	+	1	8	10	+	35	71	+	+
Rural	139	+	+	7	+	1	+	33	97	+	1
East Azarbayejan	425	+	1	38	5	38	2	207	91	1	43
Urban	115	+	+	+	4	34	+	63	13	+	+
Rural	310	+	1	37	1	4	2	144	78	1	43
Khuzestan	212	3	10	25	52	15	2	37	50	10	8
Urban	104	3	8	5	50	14	1	9	12	1	2
Rural	108	+	2	20	2	1	1	28	38	8	6
Mazandaran	286	1	+	17	7	39	18	105	38	2	60
Urban	59	+	+	1	5	24	2	15	7	+	4
Rural	227	+	+	16	2	15	15	91	30	2	56
Fars	213	1	2	25	13	17	1	95	50	3	7
Urban	76	+	1	5	13	16	+	27	10	+	3
Rural	137	+	+	20	+	1	1	68	40	2	4
Gilan	274	1	1	17	2	24	16	115	47	+	52
Urban	47	+	+	3	2	19	1	11	6	+	5
Rural	227	+	+	14	+	4	15	103	42	+	48
West Azarbayejan	167	+	+	18	3	18	1	77	41	+	7
Urban	40	+	+	1	2	15	+	17	4	0	+
Rural	127	+	+	16	1	3	1	60	38	+	7
Kerman	147	+	+	13	1	2	3	15	82	22	8
Urban	32	+	+	+	1	1	+	2	26	+	2
Rural	115	+	+	13	+	+	3	14	56	22	6

TABLE 1- NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS BY PRINCIPAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS USED,
ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, AND URBAN OR RURAL AREA, 1345 (Contd.)

(1,000)

Administrative Divisions	Total	Reinforced concrete	Stone and iron	Stone and wood	Kiln-dried brick and iron	Kiln-dried brick and wood	Wood	Sun-dried brick and wood	Sun-dried brick and mud	Straw	Other
Kermanshahan	111	+	+	17	3	16	1	33	33	+	8
Urban	30	+	+	1	3	15	+	6	4	+	+
Rural	82	+	+	15	+	1	1	27	29	+	8
Ports and Islands of the Persian Gulf	41	+	+	11	+	+	+	14	11	1	2
Urban	7	+	+	6	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rural	34	+	+	5	+	+	+	14	11	1	2
Ports and Islands of the Oman Sea	74	+	+	12	+	1	3	14	10	24	10
Urban	9	+	+	1	+	+	+	3	2	1	1
Rural	65	+	+	11	+	+	3	11	8	23	9
Sistan and Baluchestan ..	89	+	+	1	1	+	3	14	38	26	6
Urban	10	+	+	+	1	+	+	1	8	1	+
Rural	79	+	+	1	+	+	3	13	30	26	6
Kordestan	105	+	+	21	1	3	1	54	26	+	+
Urban	13	+	+	+	1	3	+	7	2	+	+
Rural	92	+	+	20	+	+	+	47	24	+	+
Hamadan	123	+	+	2	2	8	1	68	40	+	1
Urban	27	+	+	+	2	7	+	12	4	0	+
Rural	96	+	+	2	+	1	1	56	36	+	1
Lorestan	97	+	+	11	2	11	+	45	19	1	8
Urban	17	+	+	+	2	9	+	4	1	0	+
Rural	80	+	+	11	+	2	+	41	18	1	8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	40	+	+	6	+	1	+	21	12	+	1
Urban	10	+	+	+	+	+	+	7	3	0	0
Rural	30	+	+	6	+	+	+	15	9	+	1
Semnan	36	+	+	1	2	1	+	17	15	+	+
Urban	14	+	+	+	2	1	+	6	5	+	+
Rural	23	+	+	1	+	+	+	11	10	+	+
Ilam	24	+	+	6	+	1	+	2	3	1	11
Urban	3	+	+	1	+	1	+	+	+	+	+
Rural	22	+	+	5	+	+	+	2	3	1	11
Boyer Ahmad & Kohgiluyeh ..	29	+	1	17	+	+	1	6	1	1	3
Urban	2	+	1	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rural	27	+	+	16	+	+	1	6	1	1	2

Source: S.C.I.: Population Census 1345.

TABLE 8- HOUSING UNITS FINANCED BY CONSTRUCTIONAL BANK AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, UPTO 1352 (Cost: Million rials)

Administrative Divisions	Constructional Bank		Housing Organization		Under construction (1)
	Number	Cost of construction	Number	Cost of construction	
Total	375	186	6,245	3,727	1,342
Markazi(Central)	46	21	761	1,220	25
Khorasan	118	51	820	211	200
Esfahan	0	0	1,010	278	529
East Azarbayejan	45	32	124	63	121
Khuzestan	58	41	1,854	452	52
Mazandaran	25	7	0	0	0
Fars	0	0	773	305	80
Gilan	14	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Kerman	9	0	190	117	37
Kermanshahan	9	0	191	121	33
Coastal	19	11	165	502	20
Sistan and Baluchestan	14	0	116	92	65
Kordestan	0	0	(192)	326	35
Hamadan	0	0	0	0	32
Lorestan	0	0	0	0	12
Zanjan	15	6	0	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	0	0	0	0	25
Semnan	0	0	5	2	10
Ilam	14	17	0	0	36
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	0	0	44	40	30

(1) 162 units already occupied.
(2) Figures for West Azarbayejan are included in East Azarbayejan.
Source: Housing Organization.

TABLE 9- HOUSING UNITS FINANCED BY HOUSING ORGANIZATION BY PROJECT AND NUMBER OF ROOMS PER UNITS, UPTO 1352

Name of project	1 and 2 rooms	3 rooms and more	No. of rooms not reported	Total housing units
Total	7,403	1,861	1,143	10,407
Vahidiyeh Blocks	0	96	0	96
Arak Machine Manufacturing Plant workers' housing	0	0	72	72
Piranshahr Sugar Factory workers' housing	80	41	0	121
Torbat-e-Jam Sugar Factory workers' housing	0	0	120	120
Shiraz Chemical Fertilizer Factory workers' housing	0	0	196	196
Shiraz Kuye Farah housing units	0	53	0	53
Guard Division housing units	0	0	280	280
Kuye Nohom-e-Aban housing units	3,608	0	0	3,608
Gorgan Street Blocks	112	32	0	144
Markazi Central (Tehran) housing units	166	558	0	724
Khuzestan (Ahvaz and Sar Bandar) housing units	1,500	200	0	1,700
Fars (Shiraz) housing units	500	0	0	500
Qasr-e-Shirin housing units	0	0	40	40
West-Forsat Street (Tehran) housing units	0	0	40	40
Housing for Cherneh earthquake victims	0	0	225	225
Housing for Gonabad earthquake victims	30	60	0	90
Housing for Bidokht earthquake victims	18	185	0	203
Housing for Ferdows earthquake victims	189	83	0	272
Housing for Mehrankushk earthquake victims	0	0	134	134
Housing for Kariz earthquake victims	0	0	36	36
Housing for Dahanah Ojaq earthquake victims	0	53	0	53
Esfahan (Esfahan city) housing units	500	500	0	1,000
Khorasan (Mashhad) housing units	700	0	0	700

Source: Housing Organization.

TABLE 10- HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AREAS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AND HOUSEHOLDS SHARING THE UNIT, 1348-1349 (1,000)

Administrative Divisions	Housing units		
	Total	Households sharing the unit	Average household per unit
Markazi(Central)	588	757	1.29
Khorasan	117	157	1.35
Esfahan	117	157	1.34
East Azarbayejan	129	144	1.11
Khuzestan	120	158	1.32
Mazandaran	69	80	1.16
Fars	91	110	1.20
Gilan	39	60	1.56
West Azarbayejan	43	50	1.16
Kerman	37	44	1.18
Kermanshahan	35	57	1.64
Coastal	21	22	1.04
Sistan and Baluchestan	12	15	1.19
Kordestan	15	22	1.43
Hamadan	30	44	1.49
Lorestan	20	33	1.67
Zanjan	15	17	1.13
Yazd	30	29	0.98
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	12	18	1.48
Semnan	14	14	1.06
Ilam	2	3	1.29
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	2	3	1.20

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 11- HOUSING UNITS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS IN 1345 AND 1348-49 (1,000)

Administrative Divisions	1345 Census	1348-49 Survey	Difference	Percent increase
Markazi(Central)	461	588	127	27.6
Khorasan	99	117	18	17.9
Esfahan	98	117	19	19.3
East Azarbayejan	114	129	15	13.4
Khuzestan	104	120	17	15.9
Mazandaran	58	69	11	18.4
Fars	76	91	16	20.7
Gilan	33	39	5	15.6
West Azarbayejan	39	43	4	10.7
Kerman	32	37	5	16.2
Kermanshahan	28	35	6	22.8
Coastal	17	21	4	24.8
Sistan and Baluchestan	10	12	2	24.1
Kordestan	12	15	3	22.4
Hamadan	27	30	3	9.5
Lorestan	17	20	3	19.4
Zanjan	13	15	2	17.1
Yazd	23	30	6	27.3
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	10	12	2	17.0
Semnan	14	14	+	-0.5
Ilam	2	2	+	10.0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	2	2	+	28.5

Source: S.C.I.: Population Census 1345 and Sample Survey 1348-49.

TABLE 12- PUBLIC SECTOR BUDGETARY ALLOCATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS DURING THE 4TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1347-1351

Budgetary allocation	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)
Total	45,649	22,440	37,075	20,714	8,574	1,726
Development Budget:						
Housing chapter	20,364	8,085	19,564	7,887	800	197
Other chapter	19,441	11,039	14,084	9,927	5,357	1,113
Other sources	5,844	3,316	3,427	2,900	2,417	416

Source: Plan and Budget Organization, Department of Urban Development.

TABLE 13- BUDGETARY ALLOCATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FROM THE 4TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, BY CHAPTERS

Chapter	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)
Total	39,805	19,123,850	33,648	17,813,838	6,157	1,310,012
Agriculture and husbandry	1,094	567,474	448	184,200	646	383,274
Mining and industry	5,605	3,871,800	5,597	3,868,500	8	3,300
Oil and gas	352	153,500	194	104,600	158	48,900
Irrigation and dam construction ..	1,255	584,978	190	218,500	1,065	366,478
Electricity	114	125,537	114	125,537	0	0
Transportation	72	208,049	72	208,049	0	0
Communications	313	365,500	313	365,500	0	0
Rural development	80	93,000	0	0	80	93,000
Construction and housing:						
A- Paragraph 1, Construction ...	7,804	4,950,415	7,104	4,750,415	700	200,000
B- Paragraphs 2 and 3, Housing ..	20,364	8,085,197	19,564	7,887,637	800	197,560
Education	2,752	118,400	52	100,900	2,700	17,500

Source: Plan and Budget Organization, Department of Urban Development.

TABLE 14- PUBLIC SECTOR BUDGETARY ALLOCATION, OTHER THAN BUDGET ALLOCATED IN 4TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR HOUSING UNITS BY AGENCY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1347-1351

Agency	Total		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)	Number	Allocation (Million rials)
Total	5,844	3,316	3,427	2,900	2,417	416
Fars Regional Water Organization .	3	12	3	12	0	0
Khuzestan Water and Power Org. ...	1,404	249	0	0	1,404	249
Tehran Regional Electric Co.	8	8	8	8	0	0
Esfahan Regional Electric Co.	1	2	1	2	0	0
Gilan Regional Electric Co.	4	5	4	5	0	0
National Iranian Petrochemical Co.	542	989	542	989	0	0
Ministry of Cooperatives and Rural Affairs	18	3	0	0	18	2
Housing Organization	2,000	840	1,005	675	995	165
National Iranian Oil Co.	200	397	200	397	0	0
Mortgage Bank of Iran	1,264	312	1,264	312	0	0
Other Government Agencies	400	500	400	500	0	0

Source: Plan and Budget Organization, Department of Urban Development.

TABLE 15- ESTIMATES OF FIXED INVESTMENT IN HOUSING DURING THE 5TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1352-1356 (Billion rials)

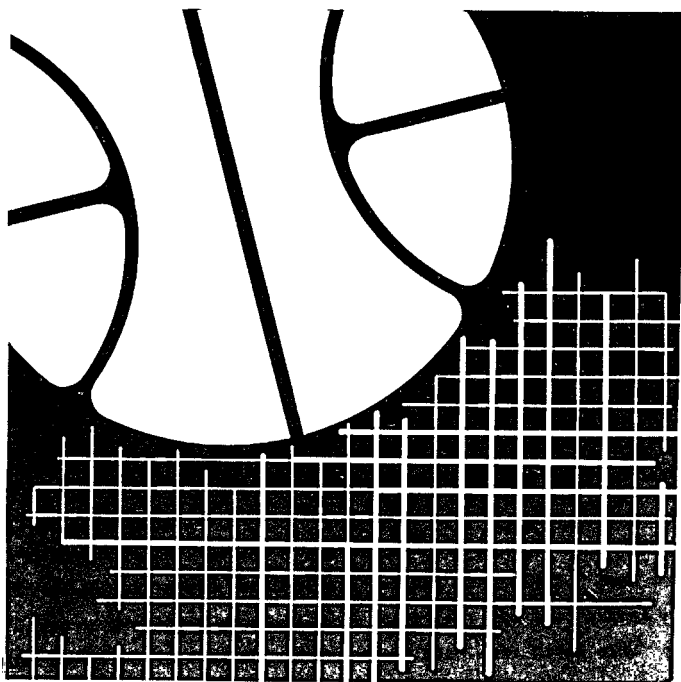
Type of programme	Public sector		Private sector	
	From development credits	From profit-making and commercial institutions	From private savings	From development allocations
Total	230.0	10.0	685.0	0
Laborers' blocks	47.0	1.5	0	0
Employees' blocks	100.0	2.0	0	0
Low cost housing units	45.0	6.5	675	0
Assistance in the form of credits ..	39.7	0	10	0

Source: Plan and Budget Organization, The 5th Development Plan.

PART 2

CHAPTER VIII

SPORTS AND RECREATION



SECTION 1- SPORT

TABLE 1- SPORT FACILITIES BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351

Administrative Divisions	Stadiums		Gymnasiums		Swimming pools		Sport clubs	
	Operating	Not completed	Operating	Not completed	Operating	Not completed	Operating	Not completed
Total.....	236	176	292	49	341	21	557	145
Markazi(Central).....	27	20	42	4	140	0	101	44
Khorasan.....	26	22	30	4	23	4	30	16
Esfahan.....	15	12	17	3	22	0	34	9
East Azarbayejan.....	10	18	33	6	11	2	51	13
Khuzestan.....	21	17	29	2	54	3	72	10
Mazandaran.....	12	12	22	6	8	1	52	11
Fars.....	25	11	15	3	22	3	32	6
Gilan.....	12	10	19	4	3	0	33	7
West Azarbayejan.....	12	7	19	0	5	1	30	4
Kerman.....	13	8	11	2	6	2	10	5
Kermanshahan.....	8	3	9	2	8	1	13	3
Coastal.....	4	5	2	1	3	1	17	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	7	6	7	2	5	0	12	0
Kordestna.....	6	5	7	2	3	0	13	1
Hamadan.....	7	2	8	3	5	0	14	5
Lorestan.....	6	3	5	1	4	0	11	2
Zanjan.....	3	1	5	0	3	0	7	2
Yazd.....	4	3	3	0	5	0	3	5
Bushehr.....	3	2	2	1	2	2	12	0
Chahrmahal and Bakhtiyari...	2	2	1	1	0	0	1	0
Semnan.....	7	2	3	0	3	1	4	2
Ilam and Poshtkuh.....	1	5	3	1	1	0	1	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh..	5	0	0	1	5	0	4	0

TABLE 1- SPORT FACILITIES BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Race tracks		Football grounds		Volleyball courts	Basketball courts	Tennis courts
	Operating	Not completed	Operating	Not completed			
Total.....	156	77	167	494	3,627	2,931	433
Markazi(Central).....	17	5	24	81	1,281	1,141	240
Khorasan.....	7	11	12	32	359	218	28
Esfahan.....	11	5	8	27	240	171	24
East Azarbayejan.....	9	1	10	43	185	161	17
Khuzestan.....	18	9	22	41	270	217	43
Mazandaran.....	11	6	20	15	170	141	5
Fars.....	23	4	14	34	191	150	18
Gilan.....	8	3	16	17	142	115	10
West Azarbayejan.....	9	1	8	32	127	108	7
Kerman.....	6	6	3	29	94	74	5
Kermanshehn.....	5	0	5	17	73	61	3
Coastal.....	4	3	3	15	50	47	6
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	6	3	2	18	55	43	2
Kordestan.....	5	3	2	15	48	37	5
Hamadan.....	5	1	4	16	51	37	0
Lorestan.....	4	0	6	12	52	40	4
Zanjan.....	1	1	1	4	36	28	1
Yazd.....	2	1	0	13	50	27	3
Bushehr.....	2	1	2	13	45	35	3
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari...	0	4	2	3	17	15	0
Semnan.....	2	4	2	5	54	38	8
Ilam and Poshtkuh.....	0	4	1	4	20	15	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh...	1	1	0	8	17	12	1

Source: Physical Training Organization.

TABLE 2- SPORT EDUCATIONAL STAFF BY LEVEL OF EDUCATION, SEX AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352-1353

Administrative Divisions	Total		Certificate under diploma		Normal school, physical training and agriculture school		Secondary school diploma		B.A. degree		M.A. degree	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total.....	605	1,242	36	71	143	454	295	479	129	236	2	2
Markazi(Central)	317	394	27	18	62	141	146	124	80	110	2	1
Khorasan.....	34	96	1	6	5	47	24	40	4	2	0	1
Esfahan.....	23	82	0	0	8	36	11	30	4	16	0	0
East Azarbayejan	22	94	3	13	4	31	11	38	4	12	0	0
Khuzestan.....	16	112	1	2	4	47	8	53	3	10	0	0
Mazandaran.....	26	68	2	6	6	27	5	26	13	9	0	0
Fars.....	16	52	1	4	4	18	7	19	4	11	0	0
Gilan.....	50	83	1	6	13	34	32	33	4	10	0	0
West Azarbayejan	21	56	0	5	9	20	10	27	2	4	0	0
Kerman.....	5	31	0	1	3	10	2	17	0	3	0	0
Kermanshahan....	20	38	0	4	5	6	13	17	2	11	0	0
Coastal(1).....	6	18	0	1	2	5	3	4	1	8	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan....	13	16	0	0	7	5	5	11	1	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	6	13	0	0	1	4	2	7	3	2	0	0
Hamadan.....	12	25	0	1	4	9	6	10	2	5	0	0
Lorestan.....	4	17	0	2	2	2	1	5	1	8	0	0
Zanjan.....	3	10	0	1	0	5	3	1	0	3	0	0
Yazd.....	7	22	0	0	1	7	5	6	1	9	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	1	3	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Semnan.....	3	8	0	0	2	0	1	6	0	2	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0

(1) Includes Bushehr.

Source: Physical Training Organization.

TABLE 3- PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE OF SPORTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Skiing		Fencing		Basketball		Table tennis	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
Total.....	1,453	3,544	641	1,873	18,066	43,093	33,511	62,962
Markazi(Central).....	1,245	2,719	311	961	6,953	7,561	18,082	25,846
Khorasan.....	50	152	41	161	1,723	5,503	1,590	4,141
Esfahan.....	36	77	50	81	597	2,317	1,216	7,353
East Azarbayejan.....	46	262	22	73	889	1,986	1,399	2,582
Khuzestan.....	0	0	96	189	1,420	3,211	1,631	3,839
Mazandaran.....	0	0	0	0	833	7,321	1,362	3,259
Fars.....	0	0	31	73	899	3,462	1,414	1,991
Gilan.....	0	0	37	59	987	1,885	1,310	3,034
West Azarbayejan.....	35	69	23	61	681	1,450	765	1,512
Kerman.....	0	0	0	0	315	918	121	1,253
Kermanshahan.....	21	69	0	39	399	1,213	458	1,207
Coastal.....	0	0	0	0	493	1,012	531	1,232
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	0	0	0	0	186	559	224	593
Kordestan.....	0	0	57	84	248	336	475	1,124
Hamadan.....	20	95	0	0	365	1,427	375	769
Lorestan.....	0	0	0	0	186	856	841	359
Zanjan.....	0	101	0	0	188	392	454	599
Yazd.....	0	0	0	0	169	441	258	382
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	112	215	51	200
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari..	0	0	0	92	46	257	92	222
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	168	386	278	578
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	157	189	455	644
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh..	0	0	0	0	52	196	129	243

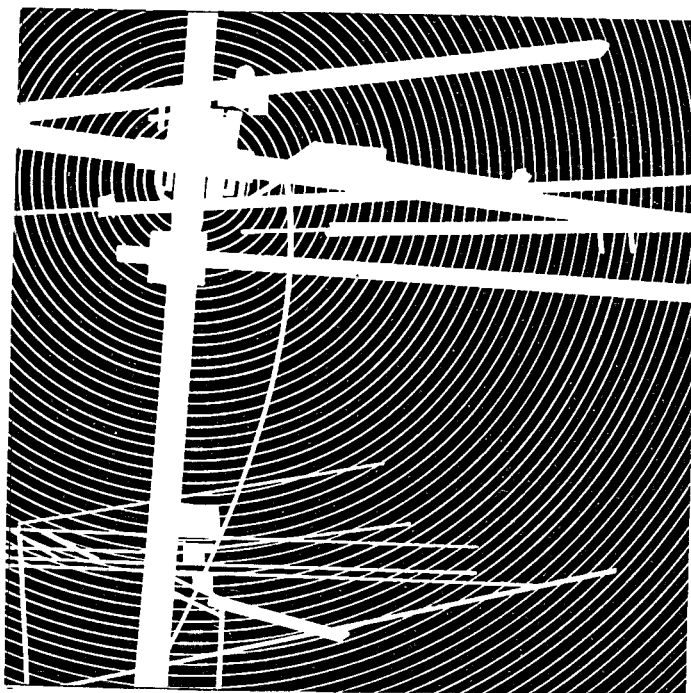
TABLE 3- PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE OF SPORTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Tennis		Mountaineering		Volleyball		Rowing	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
Total.....	2,512	6,096	2,506	9,733	30,266	57,335	226	1,128
Markazi(Central).....	1,748	4,202	2,038	6,469	14,849	23,993	226	688
Khorasan.....	84	238	100	228	1,781	5,165	0	0
Esfahan.....	63	217	10	385	2,421	2,493	0	0
East Azarbayejan.....	77	191	0	165	1,251	3,126	0	0
Khuzestan.....	202	392	0	0	1,643	3,377	0	34
Mazandaran.....	19	76	0	159	930	2,254	0	23
Fars.....	103	185	116	569	1,356	2,107	0	155
Gilan.....	35	53	0	46	931	1,987	0	157
West Azarbayehan.....	35	77	28	75	683	1,827	0	0
Kerman.....	32	61	81	192	424	1,305	0	0
Kermanshahn.....	32	80	36	184	899	1,444	0	0
Coastal.....	29	93	0	512	453	1,125	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	4	14	0	0	317	983	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	14	0	142	366	1,123	0	0
Hamadan.....	12	35	81	204	371	1,525	0	71
Lorestan.....	0	55	0	61	371	729	0	0
Zanjan.....	0	0	0	20	282	373	0	0
Yazd.....	0	0	0	115	191	575	0	0
Bushehr.....	0	0	0	0	127	391	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari..	0	0	0	64	115	372	0	0
Semnan.....	37	85	16	72	193	474	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	141	452	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh..	0	28	0	71	171	135	0	0

TABLE 3- PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE OF SPORTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352 (Contd.)

Administrative Divisions	Handball		Boxing	Foot-ball	Cycling	Wrestling	Weight lifting	Shooting	
	Female	Male						Female	Male
Total.....	4,354	7,288	9,181	87,791	22,738	46,172	7,445	604	2,431
Markazi(Central).....	2,423	4,014	3,950	27,972	9,837	25,012	3,508	417	1,629
Khorasan.....	455	87	722	5,347	379	3,375	512	49	134
Esfahan.....	91	153	175	5,372	399	1,814	361	43	97
East Azarbayejan.....	57	87	363	4,316	1,324	1,629	172	12	42
Khuzestan.....	100	256	810	8,979	1,465	1,562	481	0	0
Mazandaran.....	57	232	382	5,319	736	2,291	275	0	0
Fars.....	495	1,082	458	5,156	634	1,717	177	36	123
Gilan.....	0	0	496	5,083	1,376	1,292	389	0	36
West Azarbayejan.....	105	294	330	4,082	833	853	336	0	22
Kerman.....	80	129	132	1,511	1,815	744	96	0	29
Kermanshahan.....	34	138	414	3,804	456	1,540	227	0	44
Coastal.....	10	31	175	1,415	453	261	111	0	46
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	29	47	81	887	335	479	61	23	75
Kordestan.....	76	89	75	998	325	675	109	0	0
Hamadan.....	98	191	129	1,819	599	677	138	0	0
Lorestan.....	23	43	109	1,126	97	744	121	0	27
Zanjan.....	20	41	63	626	217	358	77	0	0
Yazd.....	47	91	77	898	315	163	49	0	0
Bushehr.....	21	49	48	1,009	317	182	26	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari..	46	69	46	570	196	166	85	0	20
Semnan.....	34	103	45	515	222	217	65	24	107
Ilam.....	0	0	65	512	201	195	44	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh..	53	62	36	466	207	226	25	0	0

PART 2
CHAPTER III
MASS MEDIA



SECTION 1- RADIO AND TELEVISION

TABLE 1- RADIO TRANSMITTERS OF VOICE OF IRAN, 1352

Location	Power of transmitter (K.W.)	Wave length (Metre)	Frequency (Kilocycle)
Tehran 2nd programme.....	100+10	223	1,326
Tehran 1st programme.....	100+10	517	580
Bisto-Panj Shahrivar.....	350	16&31	17,735&9,022
Bisto-Panj Shahrivar.....	250	19	15,084
Bisto-Panj Shahrivar.....	100	31	9,050
Bisto-Panj Shahrivar.....	100	41	7,064
Esfahan.....	10+1	272.7	1,100
Ahvaz.....	2x400&100+10	216	1,390
Bandar-e-Abbas.....	10+1	484	620
Tabriz.....	100&10+5	461	650
Rasht.....	100+1	441	680
Rezaiyeh.....	10+1	321	933
Zahedan.....	100+10	387	777
Sanandaj.....	10+1	203	1,484
Qasr-e-Shirin.....	2x400	417	720
Kerman.....	2x10+1	275.2	1,090
Kermanshah.....	100+10	300	985
Gorgan.....	10+1	110.2	1,426
Mashhad.....	10+1	416.7	725
Mahabad.....	10	225	897
Ahvaz 2nd programme.....	1	200	1,500
Bandar-e-Langeh.....	2x125	295	1,050
Abadan.....	10	500	605
Ardabil.....	2x10	321	1,340
Bam.....	1	2,265	1,326
Ilam.....	1	310	976
Bonab.....	2x400	460	638
Bushehr.....	1	200	1,500
Chalus.....	2x10	222	1,214
Khoramabad.....	1	380	976
Zibakenar.....	10	441	680
Shiraz.....	10+1	310	967
Marivan.....	10	325	952
Hamadan.....	1	195	1,520
Yazd.....	10	370	850
Sari.....	1	251	1,240

Source: National Iranian Radio and Television.

TABLE 2- PROGRAMMES BROADCAST BY VOICE OF IRAN, 1352

Location	Total	Iranian music	Local music	Foreign music	Literacy, social and scientific programmes	Religious programmes	Plays	Varieties	(Hours)
									News and news comments
Voice of Iran.....	8,760	2,916	234	1,395	699	286	286	1,150	1,794
Tehran 2nd programme.....	6,390	546	150	3,880	1,250	0	290	99	175
Abadan.....	4,275	942	152	925	603	110	206	632	705
Ardabil.....	1,815	387	188	40	296	130	60	348	366
Esfahan.....	7,540	2,410	245	375	285	196	350	2,515	1,164
Ilam.....	3,205	2,571	130	82	165	107	48	40	62
Ahvaz 2nd programme.....	11,771	6,047	199	447	3,310	102	182	144	1,340
Bandar-e-Abbas.....	6,743	1,660	148	406	595	479	229	1,830	1,396
Benab.....	1,085	355	355	0	375	0	0	0	0
Tabriz.....	6,935	1,893	440	365	1,950	200	120	627	1,340
Khorramabad.....	1,493	732	183	180	120	50	24	144	60
Darya.....	1,620	540	90	630	180	0	20	70	90
Rezaiyeh.....	6,940	1,614	941	484	2,339	329	97	243	893
Rasht.....	6,635	2,117	200	463	1,392	147	234	714	1,368
Zahedan.....	6,659	1,750	230	300	2,100	352	290	60	1,577
Sari.....	6,270	1,420	385	665	509	239	248	1,709	1,095
Sanandaj.....	5,715	655	810	186	1,234	582	203	875	1,170
Qasr-e-Shirin.....	2,181	440	365	378	178	135	7	41	637
Kermanshah.....	7,116	690	386	267	3,437	562	357	650	767
Kermanshah 2nd programme.....	2,575	700	0	1,550	125	0	200	0	0
Kerman.....	6,570	1,872	112	180	960	810	280	1,536	820
Gorgan.....	6,634	561	1,214	644	2,280	333	121	346	1,135
Mashhad.....	6,691	850	256	150	1,600	400	52	1,193	2,190
Marivan.....	525	150	150	0	60	45	60	20	40
Mahabad.....	6,176	980	815	150	1,600	310	335	47	1,939
Hamadan.....	3,744	1,284	193	780	1,061	110	67	101	148
Yazd.....	3,921	1,687	0	165	1,138	135	64	467	265

Source: National Iranian Radio and Television.

TABLE 3- DIRECT TELEVISED PROGRAMME, 1352

Through	Hours	Minutes
Microwave network.....	3,603	57
Communication satellite.....	24	15

Source: National Iranian Radio and Television.

TABLE 4- TELEVISION PROGRAMMES BY TYPE OF PROGRAMME AND MONTH, 1352

(Hours)									
Month	News and news reels	Music	Religious	Sports	Commer- cials	Feature films	Show	Educa- tional	Miscel- laneous
First programme									
Total.....	682	166	106	141	113	850	63	134	71
Farvardin.....	39	16	6	10	10	74	4	12	2
Ordibehesht.....	50	14	0	26	9	71	3	12	16
Khordad.....	51	11	2	9	6	69	3	14	3
Tir.....	51	10	0	10	18	71	4	13	3
Mordad.....	60	15	0	15	6	78	4	13	0
Shahrivar.....	51	13	1	14	9	77	5	12	8
Mehr.....	66	7	55	10	8	51	4	8	6
Aban.....	63	13	9	7	8	70	7	17	5
Azar	62	4	0	17	14	84	6	8	8
Dey	74	23	22	10	9	69	8	5	7
Bahman	56	18	11	11	6	71	7	6	10
Esfand	59	22	0	2	10	65	8	14	3
Second programme									
Total.....	287	70.27	0	16	9.11	450	69	45	10
Farvardin.....	35	5	0	4	0.09	49	9	4	2
Ordibehesht.....	19	3	0	10	0.11	13	7	2	1
Khordad.....	32	6	0	2	0.13	43	8	3	1
Tir.....	25	11	0	0	0.04	39	4	3	0
Mordad.....	27	11	0	0	0.20	53	6	4	2
Shahrivar.....	23	5	0	0	0.43	16	5	4	0
Mehr.....	21	5	0	0	0.25	37	5	3	0
Aban.....	21	5	0	0	0.20	40	5	3	0
Azar.....	22	8	0	0	1.40	52	9	4	1
Dey.....	21	0.27	0	0	1.06	17	0	7	2
Bahman.....	20	6	0	0	2.00	43	6	4	0
Esfand.....	21	5	0	0	2.00	48	5	4	1

Source: National Iranian Radio and Television.

SECTION 2- CINEMA AND THEATRE

TABLE 5- THEATRES AND THEATRE ATTENDANCE FOR SELECTED CITIES, 1351-1352

City	1351			1352		
	Number of Theatres	Number of Seats	Number of persons attending	Number of Theatres	Number of Seats	Number of persons attending
Total.....	13	4,856	374,000	14	5,450	325,420
Tehran.....	7	2,436	29,000	8	3,030	31,420
Mashhad.....	1	360	11,000	1	360	14,000
Rezaiyeh.....	1	160	6,000	1	160	15,000
Sanandaj.....	1	350	35,000	1	350	15,000
Esfahan.....	3	1,550	293,000	3	1,550	250,000

Source: Ministry of Culture and Arts.

TABLE 6- CINEMAS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351 AND 1352

Administrative Divisions	No. of cinemas		Administrative Divisions	No. of cinemas	
	1351	1352		1351	1352
Total..	418	424			
Markazi(Central) Tehran city...	121	122	Coastal.....	7	5
Other cities..	18	17	Sistan and Baluchestan.....	4	4
Khorasan.....	32	31	Kordestan.....	6	6
Esfahan.....	14	14	Hamadan.....	8	8
East Azarbayejan.....	20	24	Lorestan.....	9	10
Khuzestan.....	51	49	Zanjan.....	4	4
Mazandaran.....	33	35	Yazd.....	2	4
Fars.....	20	19	Bushehr.....	0	3
Gilan.....	27	28	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	3	3
West Azarbayejan.....	14	15	Semnan.....	5	5
Kerman.....	10	10	Ilam.....	1	0
Kermanshahan.....	9	8	Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0

Source: Ministry of Culture and Arts.

SECTION 3- PRESS, LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS

TABLE 7- NEWSPAPERS, WEEKLY AND MONTHLY MAGAZINES, 1343-1352

Year	Total	Morning editions	Evening editions	Air editions	Weekly reviews	Magazines	
						Weekly	Monthly
1343.....	207	20	5	2	89	39	52
1344.....	207	20	5	2	89	39	52
1345.....	207	20	5	2	89	39	52
1346.....	188	27	5	2	82	31	41
1347.....	188	27	5	2	82	31	41
1348.....	188	27	5	2	82	31	41
1349.....	181	27	5	4	71	26	48
1350.....	185	25	5	4	71	30	50
1351.....	193	30	5	4	68	32	54
1352.....	195	30	5	4	68	31	57

Source: Ministry of Information and Tourism.

TABLE 8- NEWSPAPERS, WEEKLY AND MONTHLY MAGAZINES BY LANGUAGE, 1352

Type	Total	Farsi	English	French	Arabic	Armenian	German	Assyrian Persian
Total.....	195	182	7	1	2	2	0	1
Daily newspapers...	39	32	5	1	0	1	0	0
Weekly newspapers..	68	68	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weekly magazines...	31	29	1	0	1	0	0	0
Monthly magazines..	57	53	1	0	1	1	0	1

Source: Ministry of Information (based on the studies carried out by the S.C.I.)

TABLE 9- NEWSPAPERS, WEEKLY AND MONTHLY MAGAZINES BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Total	News- papers	Weekly reviews	Magazines	
				Weekly	Monthly
Total.....	195	39	68	31	57
Markazi (Central):.....	134	26	24	29	55
Tehran.....	125	26	18	28	53
Other Sharestans.....	9	0	6	1	2
Khorasan.....	13	3	7	1	2
Esfahan.....	7	2	5	0	0
East Azarbayejan.....	4	2	2	0	0
Khuzestan.....	4	1	3	0	0
Mazandaran.....	1	0	1	0	0
Fars.....	8	2	5	1	0
Gilan.....	7	1	6	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	1	0	1	0	0
Kerman.....	2	1	1	0	0
Kermanshahan.....	3	0	3	0	0
Coastal.....	1	1	0	0	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	1	0	1	0	0
Kordestan.....	1	0	1	0	0
Hamadan.....	5	0	5	0	0
Lorestan.....	1	0	1	0	0
Zanjan.....	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd.....	2	0	2	0	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Information and Tourism.

TABLE 10- PUBLIC LIBRARIES, BOOKS AND USERS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1352

Administrative Divisions	Number of libraries	Books		Users
		Printed	Manu- script	
Total.....	308	1,035,658	1,416	2,820,076
Markazi (Central) excluding Tehran.....	17	63,706	104	177,202
Tehran.....	13	171,609	000	728,670
Khorasan.....	41	116,400	11	596,247
Esfahan.....	32	99,059	1,117	105,537
East Azarbayejan.....	24	107,373	6	117,080
Khuzestan.....	16	47,143	0	132,879
Mazandaran.....	28	83,890	7	341,223
Fars.....	16	37,374	73	18,373
Gilan.....	25	57,496	60	138,273
West Azarbayejan.....	15	37,971	1	67,491
Kerman.....	17	37,465	20	44,697
Kermanshahan.....	11	22,545	0	11,753
Coastal.....	8	11,578	0	3,000
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	5	13,956	0	40,875
Kordestan.....	8	22,262	0	48,809
Hamadan.....	9	26,755	2	113,918
Lorestan.....	5	13,953	3	22,904
Zanjan.....	1	7,171	5	8,010
Yazd.....	5	15,899	4	47,846
Bushehr.....	1	12,444	0	8,280
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari.....	3	6,637	2	20,000
Semnan.....	6	17,627	1	27,000
Ilam.....	2	5,346	0	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	0	0	0	0

Source: Board of Trustees of Public Libraries.

TABLE 11- BOOKS PUBLISHED BY SUBJECT MATTER, 1351 AND 1352

Subject	Total		1352			
	1351	1352	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
Total.....	2,236	2,316	572	423	559	762
General.....	85	87	12	9	31	35
Philosophy.....	83	79	24	20	13	22
Religion.....	492	516	135	113	125	143
Social science.....	349	307	55	41	96	115
Language.....	84	53	16	7	13	17
Pure science.....	144	122	24	21	32	45
Applied science.....	180	255	42	25	55	133
Art.....	60	89	10	16	33	30
Literature.....	607	596	199	129	115	153
History and geography.....	152	212	55	42	46	69

Source: National Library-Iran National Bibliography.

TABLE 12- LIBRARIES OF THE INSTITUTE FOR INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS, MEMBERSHIP AND USERS, 1345-1352

Year	Number of libraries		Number of members (1000)		Times referred to the libraries (1000)		Times referred to the mobile library (1000)	Books sent to libraries (1000)	
	Tehran	Shah-restans	Tehran	Shah-restans	Tehran	Shah-restans		Tehran	Shah-restans
1345.....	5	1	11	1	83	2	137	...	...
1346.....	9	12	46	11	531	145	...	...	...
1347.....	12	...	67	33	1,614	635	56	...	35
1348.....	13	34	102	73	1,506	1,557	...	85	71
1349.....	16	38	125	127	1,992	2,773	355	61	55
1350.....	22	49	70	(1)184	2,180	3,153	396	93	51
1351.....	22	56	90	138	2,043	3,746	223	79	126
1352.....	25	65	138	210	2,785	4,832	420	279	444

(1) Members of rural libraries 127,110.

Source: The Institute for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults.

TABLE 13- MUSEUMS IN TEHRAN AND VISITORS, 1351 AND 1352

Name of museum	1351	1352	Name of museum	1351	1352
Iran Bastan.....	49,594	47,236	National Arts.....	16,499	13,722
Decorative Arts.....	6,649	5,336	Anthropology.....	48,997	50,430
Golestan Palace.....	25,900	50,065	Shahyad-e-Aryamehr.....	246,659	315,740

Source: Ministry of Culture and Arts.

TABLE 14- MUSEUMS IN SHAHRESTANS AND VISITORS, 1351 AND 1352

Name of museum	Shahrestan	1351	1352	Name of museum	Shahrestan	1351	1352
Qazvin.....	Qazvin	180	(1)	Miyandoab.....	Miyandoab	1,690	2,027
Aqbaba.....	Aqbaba	(2)	2,364	Abadan.....	Abadan	2,210	3,027
Kashan.....	Kashan	12,583	19,247	Shush.....	Shush	31,964	34,677
Museum of Archeology and Anthropology.....	Rasht	6,186	9,830	Pars.....	Shiraz	000	(1)
Gorgan.....	Gorgan	000	(1)	Takht-e-Jamshid.....	Shiraz	47,460	75,102
East Azarbayejan.....	Tabriz	14,266	23,497	Hammam-e-Ganjalikhan..	Kerman	155,547	160,641
Reza Shah-e-Kabir.....	Rezaieyh	11,394	7,484	Chehel Sotun.....	Esfahan	000	(1)
Khoy.....	Khoy	739	421	Museum of Ecology.....	Bandar-e-Abbas	0	(1)

(1) Closed or under repair.

(2) Established in 1352.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Arts.

TABLE 15- SPECIAL MUSEUMS(1) BY VISITORS, 1351 AND 1352

Name of museum	City	1351	1352
Crown Jewels.....	Tehran	60,680	60,267
Police College.....	Tehran	1,007	5,000
College of Agriculture (Zoology).....	Karaj	10,000	15,000
Astan-e-Qods-e-Razavi.....	Mashhad	601,000	811,174
Museum of Parliament.....	Mashhad	142,298	
Astan-e-Hazrat-e-Masume.....	Tehran	1,540	0
Vank Cathedral.....	Qom	149,447	0
Nadershah.....	Jolfa, Esfahan	58,897	0

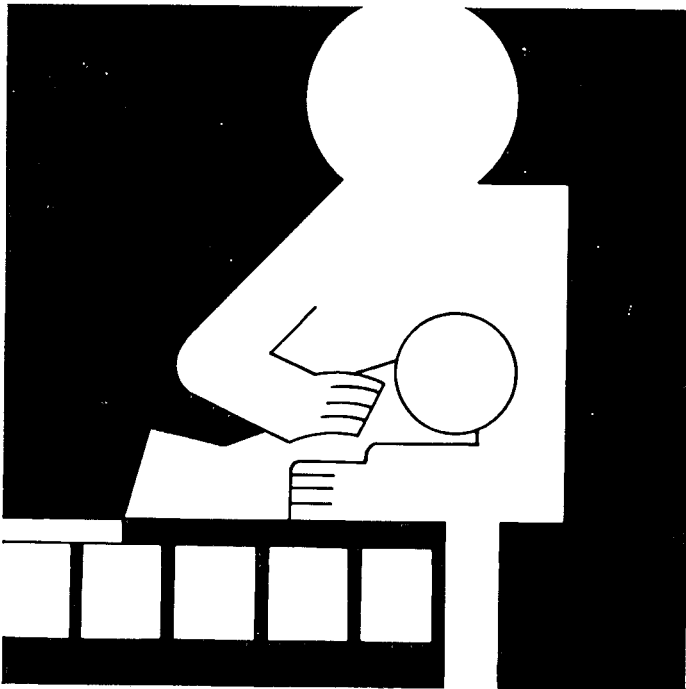
(1) Not directly under the control of the Ministry of Culture and Arts; Military College Museum opens to Heads of States only.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Arts.

PART 2

CHAPTER 4

WELFARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES



SECTION 1- THE INSURED

TABLE 1- PERSONS INSURED BY SOCIAL INSURANCE ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, 1342-1352

Year	All establishments	Government			Non- government			Index, base year 1341=100
		Total	Contractual	Non-contractual	Total	Contractual	Non-contractual	
1342.....	9,043	801	186	615	8,242	97	8,145	127
1343.....	10,368	931	172	759	9,437	140	9,297	146
1344.....	14,201	1,026	226	800	13,175	179	12,996	199
1345.....	21,676	21,676	399	21,277	...	...	...	304
1346.....	25,542	1,260	239	1,021	24,282	204	24,078	358
1347.....	32,682	1,406	240	1,166	31,276	248	31,028	459
1348.....	36,257	1,351	170	1,181	34,906	229	34,677	509
1349.....	41,332	1,513	177	1,336	39,819	211	39,608	580
1350.....	50,648	1,662	126	1,536	48,986	240	48,746	711
1351.....	79,722	1,828	123	1,705	77,894	213	77,681	1,119
1352.....	96,352	2,245	133	2,112	94,107	211	93,896	1,352

(1) Government and Non-Government.

Source: Social Insurance Organization.

TABLE 2- PERSONS INSURED BY SOCIAL INSURANCE ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND DISTRICTS, 1352

District	All establishments	Government			Non-government		
		Total	Contractual	Non-contractual	Total	Contractual	Non-contractual
Total.....	96,352	2,245	133	2,112	94,107	211	93,896
Tehran.....	34,422	249	18	231	34,173	22	34,151
Markazi(Central).....	7,527	187	12	175	7,340	19	7,321
North.....	10,235	436	16	420	9,799	17	9,782
East and west Azarbayejan.....	8,374	321	16	305	8,053	30	8,023
Western.....	6,885	235	12	223	6,650	32	6,618
Khuzestan.....	7,820	172	11	161	7,648	13	7,635
Fars and Coastal.....	4,307	164	15	149	4,143	20	4,123
Kerman and Baluchestan.....	2,500	120	14	106	2,380	24	2,356
Khorasan.....	6,927	185	3	182	6,742	19	6,723
Esfahan.....	7,355	176	16	160	7,179	15	7,164

Source: Social Insurance Organization.

TABLE 3- PERSONS INSURED BY SOCIAL INSURANCE ORGANIZATION BY SEX AND TYPE OF ESTABLISHMENT, 1342-1352

(1,000 persons)

Year	All establishments	Government				Non-government				Index, base year 1341=100
		Total	Percent-age-share	Male	Female	Total	Percent-age-share	Male	Female	
1342.....	310	135	43.6	132	3	175	56.4	166	9	105
1343.....	329	135	41.1	132	3	194	58.9	184	9	111
1344.....	395	148	37.5	145	3	247	62.5	237	10	134
1345.....	452	152	33.7	149	3	299	66.3	287	12	153
1346.....	526	171	32.6	168	3	354	67.4	341	13	178
1347.....	627	204	32.5	198	6	423	67.5	404	19	212
1348.....	683	184	26.9	178	6	499	73.1	478	22	231
1349.....	732	211	28.9	204	7	521	71.1	494	27	248
1350.....	824	233	28.2	228	5	591	71.8	560	31	279
1351.....	1,001	241	24.0	232	9	761	76.0	724	37	339
1352.....	1,122	250	22.2	237	13	872	77.7	830	42	378

Source: Social Insurance Organization.

TABLE 4- PERSONS INSURED BY SOCIAL INSURANCE ORGANIZATION BY SEX, TYPE OF INSURANCE AND DISTRICTS, 1352

District	All establishments	Government			Non-government		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	1,122,393	250,447	237,131	13,316	871,946	829,860	42,086
Tehran.....	445,434	51,381	49,711	1,670	394,053	371,887	22,166
Markazi(Central).....	83,381	15,726	15,374	352	67,655	63,789	3,866
North.....	84,345	36,095	34,564	1,531	48,250	44,864	3,386
East and west Azarbayejan.....	64,474	18,610	17,677	933	45,864	43,280	2,584
West.....	36,308	7,789	7,512	277	28,519	27,385	1,134
Khuzestan.....	128,733	29,089	28,878	211	99,684	98,899	785
Fars and Coastal.....	68,426	9,704	9,445	259	58,722	57,390	1,332
Kerman and Baluchestan.....	45,987	22,452	22,312	140	23,535	22,372	1,163
Khorasan.....	43,441	6,177	5,984	193	37,264	35,442	1,822
Esfahan.....	121,824	53,424	45,674	7,750	68,400	64,552	3,848

Source: Social Insurance Organization.

TABLE 9- PATIENTS HOSPITALIZED IN SOCIAL INSURANCE HOSPITALS, 1342-1352

(1,000)

Year	Hospitalized			Dismissed			Deceased			Bed-days		
	Total	In owned hos-pitals	In service pur-chased hos-pitals	Total	In owned hos-pitals	In service pur-chased hos-pitals	Total	In owned hos-pitals	In service pur-chased hos-pitals	Total	In owned hos-pitals	In service pur-chased hos-pitals
1342.....	46	35	11	45	34	11	1	1	+	759	569	190
1343.....	53	39	14	51	37	13	1	1	+	809	619	190
1344.....	57	44	12	55	43	12	2	1	+	785	633	152
1345.....	70	53	17	67	51	16	2	2	+	859	673	186
1346.....	85	66	19	82	64	18	2	2	+	995	840	155
1347.....	97	78	20	95	76	19	2	2	+	996	840	156
1348.....	104	83	22	123	82	21	2	2	+	1,103	883	220
1349.....	120	91	29	120	91	28	...	2	...	...	954	...
1350.....	000	112	111	...	110	...	...	2	...	...	1,032	...
1351.....	177	138	39	173	136	37	3	3	+	1,521	1,245	277
1352.....	202	161	41	196	156	40	3	3	+	1,748	1,435	313

Source: Social Insurance Organization.

TABLE 10- PATIENTS HOSPITALIZED IN HOSPITALS COOPERATING WITH ORGANIZATIONAL DISTRICTS, 1352

District	Patients hospital-ized	Bed days	Average bed days	Amount paid (1,000 rials)
Total.....	12,759	87,007	78	98,488
Tehran.....	6,201	47,992	8	60,902
Fars.....	951	7,999	8	7,397
Khorasan.....	944	7,144	7	8,758
Gilan.....	475	2,542	5	2,225
Kermanshahan.....	356	2,490	7	1,553
Hamadan.....	152	568	4	558
Azarbayejan.....	471	2,490	5	2,939
Esfahan.....	1,063	4,887	4	4,734
Khuzestan.....	814	4,277	5	4,692
Mazandaran.....	472	1,925	4	1,877
Kerman.....	400	2,443	6	1,792
Semnan.....	117	565	5	359
Qazvin.....	179	715	4	441
Rezaiyeh.....	164	970	6	661

Source: Organization for Providing Medical Treatment Service.

PART 2
CHAPTER 11
JUDICIAL STATISTICS



SECTION 1- TRIALS

TABLE 1- CASES FILED AND SETTLED IN COURTS, 1343-1352

(1,000)

Year	Cases filed	Cases settled	Cases pending	Year	Cases filed	Cases settled	Cases pending
1343.....	1,143	1,184	687	1348.....	1,563	1,608	684
1344.....	1,277	1,263	701	1349.....	1,518	1,490	712
1345.....	1,396	1,374	723	1350.....	1,514	1,535	691
1346.....	1,396	1,452	738	1351.....	1,649	1,641	699
1347.....	1,768	1,777	798	1352.....	1,576	1,623	629

Source: Ministry of Justice.

TABLE 2- LEGAL SUITS BROUGHT BEFORE LAW COURTS BY TYPE, 1343-1352

(1,000)

Year	Civil			Misdemeanor			Crime			Miscellaneous		
	Filed	Settled	Pending	Filed	Settled	Pending	Filed	Settled	Pending	Filed	Settled	Pending
1343.....	199	199	150	758	766	472	9	8	8	177	211	59
1344.....	219	211	158	844	819	497	10	9	8	204	225	38
1345.....	234	223	169	883	863	518	10	9	9	269	279	27
1346.....	237	231	175	923	919	522	10	10	9	296	292	32
1347.....	264	256	182	983	999	506	11	10	9	510	511	31
1348.....	270	273	179	972	1,014	464	10	10	8	311	311	32
1349.....	309	301	188	1,086	1,084	466	11	10	9	112	95	49
1350.....	321	329	190	1,028	1,053	440	11	11	9	145	141	53
1351.....	322	329	182	1,113	1,111	442	11	12	8	203	189	66
1352.....	303	319	171	1,059	1,091	313	11	11	7	203	203	138

Source: Ministry of Justice.

SECTION 2- CRIMES

TABLE 3- INDICTED CASES BROUGHT BEFORE LAW COURTS AND CONVICTIONS RESULTING THEREFROM, 1343-1352

(1,000)

Year	Indicted cases	Convictions resulting	Year	Indicted cases	Convictions resulting
1343.....	41	15	1348.....	162	42
1344.....	74	21	1349.....	169	52
1345.....	66	21	1350.....	102	63
1346.....	80	32	1351.....	116	54
1347.....	151	41	1352.....	129	58

Source: Ministry of Justice.

TABLE 4- CRIMES AND OFFENCES WITHIN POLICE JURISDICTION, 1347-1352

Year	Total	Murder		Assault	Battery	Threat
		Wilful	Accidental			
1347.....	43,056	50	37	12,681	26,510	3,778
1348.....	45,805	74	27	13,295	28,718	3,691
1349.....	46,334	81	45	12,794	31,153	2,261
1350.....	46,347	65	52	11,756	32,034	2,440
1351.....	45,132	72	55	12,682	30,141	2,182
1352.....	46,992	95	59	13,723	30,771	2,344

Source: General Department of Police.

TABLE 5- NUMBER OF VARIOUS TYPE OF CRIMES AND OFFENCES COMMITTED WITHIN POLICE JURISDICTION, 1348-1352

Crime or offense	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total.....	190,403	180,087	160,823	142,330	144,226
Going on strike.....	3	9	2	6	1
Plotting, rioting and unlawful crowding.....	102	8	45	8	9
Fire and destruction.....	1,818	1,807	2,237	2,113	2,399
Calumny and suspicion.....	3,697	3,488	4,341	6,428	3,728
Family dispute.....	20,707	20,889	19,839	18,627	18,518
Embezzlement.....	87	60	89	168	303
Land dispute.....	5,518	5,296	5,722	5,746	5,962
Sale of false articles and imitation of trade marks	76	111	66	82	159
Serving customers with alcoholic drinks in places					
not established for this purpose.....	366	353	370	368	268
Distribution of prohibited printed matters.....	4	27	34	37	56
Taking by force.....	2,844	2,408	2,354	2,112	2,454
Encroachment upon individuals' rights by govern-					
ment officials.....	38	53	38	45	63
Disobedience and insolence to officials while					
accomplishing duties.....	1,157	1,271	1,456	1,241	1,160
Threat.....	640	560	825	691	741
Trickery in dealings.....	259	394	348	409	387
Forgery.....	337	373	420	397	511
Offenses against children.....	234	208	243	286	337
Offenses against property.....	13	19	19	63	115
Drawing knives.....	1,701	1,561	1,787	2,190	2,305
Drawing bad cheques.....	8,323	10,161	11,276	9,911	10,954
Breach of trust.....	1,409	1,467	1,450	1,515	1,424
Dealing in stolen goods.....	185	210	286	214	215
Brothel keeping and panderism.....	396	522	414	370	343
Kidnapping.....	110	69	67	81	72
Bribery.....	151	36	36	30	52
Driving without license.....	40,860	45,339	40,644	22,706	20,892
Abortion.....	52	56	45	51	42
Armed robbery.....	38	39	52	85	102
Counterfeiting coins.....	40	16	49	53	71
False testimony and divulgence of secrets.....	1	3	7	9	1
Usurpation of titles.....	27	9	19	22	7
Helping culprits to escape from prison or conceal-					
ing them.....	28	7	7	22	21
Smuggling.....	5,862	4,726	3,991	3,061	2,679
Gambling.....	1,305	1,231	1,540	1,414	1,977
Defrauding.....	1,740	1,750	2,018	1,925	1,837
High treason and following communist doctrine.....	20	2	17	0	9
Poisoning.....	1,138	1,626	1,523	1,481	2,055
Causing trouble to women.....	2,859	3,318	3,527	3,744	3,721
Defaming parliament deputies and government					
officials.....	56	107	99	51	60
Unwarranted entrance into dwellings and places of					
business.....	110	101	115	110	88
Using threat or force, for purposes of pederasty,					
or violation in the case of women.....	637	709	914	782	751
Abandoning children.....	656	591	862	698	775
Other.....	84,799	69,097	51,630	52,968	56,602

Source: General Department of Police.

TABLE 6- NUMBER OF PERSONS ARRESTED BY THE POLICE BY AGE GROUPS, 1347-1352

Year	Total	Up to 18 years of age		19 to 30 years		31 to 60 years		61 and over	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1347.....	59,315	6,186	1,458	23,525	5,082	18,641	2,613	1,551	259
1348.....	61,057	6,768	1,488	23,136	5,168	19,925	2,992	1,376	204
1349.....	63,163	7,236	1,433	24,444	5,414	19,452	3,530	1,431	223
1350.....	64,687	6,939	1,516	25,183	5,925	19,663	3,725	1,445	291
1351.....	97,384	9,916	1,885	37,511	6,640	34,394	3,782	2,857	399
1352.....	151,024	12,906	3,604	56,511	11,733	54,319	6,694	4,541	716

Source: General Department of Police.

SECTION 3- FAMILY PROTECTION COURTS

TABLE 7- NUMBER OF CASES FILED AND SETTLED BY FAMILY PROTECTION COURTS BY OSTAN IN 1352

Judicature(1)	Cases pending from last year	Filed	Settled	Pending cases
Total.....	33,973	55,359	54,627	34,705
Markazi(Central),(2).....	26,173	22,910	22,460	26,623
Tehran.....	25,070	19,777	19,435	25,412
Other shahrestan(2).....	1,103	3,133	3,025	1,211
Khorasan.....	211	2,789	2,721	279
Esfahan and Chaharmahal.....	358	1,575	1,607	326
East Azarbayejan.....	1,584	4,438	4,631	1,391
Khuzestan, Lorestan and Kohgiluyeh.....	1,055	5,302	5,224	1,133
Mazandaran.....	1,025	2,787	2,702	1,110
Fars and Bushehr.....	1,013	4,029	3,810	1,232
Gilan.....	435	1,478	1,371	542
West Azarbayejan.....	291	1,957	1,986	262
Kerman, Coastal and Yazd.....	483	2,428	2,428	483
Kermanshahan, Hamadan and Ilam.....	804	3,888	3,693	999
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	17	241	237	21
Kordestan.....	524	1,537	1,757	304

(1) Does not coincide with that of administrative divisions.

(2) Semnan and Zanjan are also included.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

SECTION 4- ADJUDICIAL COUNCILS AND EQUITY HOUSES

TABLE 8- NUMBER OF CASES SETTLED IN LAW COURTS, ADJUDICIAL COUNCILS AND EQUITY HOUSES, 1343-1352 (1,000)

Year	Total	Filed and settled in:		
		Law Courts	Adjudicial Councils	Equity Houses
1343.....	1,186	1,184	0	2
1344.....	1,286	1,263	0	23
1345.....	1,410	1,374	+	36
1346.....	1,521	1,452	23	46
1347.....	1,901	1,777	70	54
1348.....	1,856	1,608	173	75
1349.....	1,822	1,490	237	95
1350.....	2,001	1,535	233	233
1351.....	2,021	1,641	206	174
1352.....	2,132	1,623	200	309

Source: Ministry of Justice.

TABLE 9- TOTAL NUMBER OF CASES FILED AND SETTLED IN ADJUDICIAL COUNCILS BY JUDICATURE, 1348-1352 (1,000)

Judicature	1348		1349		1350		1351		1352	
	Filed	Settled	Filed	Settled	Filed	Settled	Filed	Settled	Filed	Settled
Total.....	181	173	240	237	232	233	216	211	199	200
Tehran.....	72	66	111	109	88	90	70	71	76	77
Other shahrestan(1).....	5	4	12	12	13	13	9	9	13	13
Khorasan.....	13	13	11	11	16	15	21	21	15	15
Esfahan and Chaharmahal.....	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	9	9
East Azarbayejan.....	18	18	16	16	19	20	21	21	17	17
Khuzestan, Lorestan and Kohgiluyeh.....	16	15	17	17	9	8	14	14	11	11
Mazandaran.....	10	10	12	12	12	12	11	11	10	10
Fars and Bushehr.....	2	2	8	8	19	19	14	14	9	9
Gilan.....	10	10	11	11	10	10	9	5	8	8
West Azarbayejan.....	6	6	8	8	9	9	7	8	7	7
Kerman, Coastal and Yazd.....	5	5	7	7	10	10	9	9	9	9
Kermanshahn, Hamadan and Ilam.....	11	10	8	8	9	9	10	10	8	8
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	2	2
Kordestan.....	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3

(1) Semnan and Zanjan are also included.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

TABLE 10- NUMBER OF EQUITY HOUSES BY JUDICATURE, 1343-1352

Judicature	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total.....	228	390	224	222	495	880	816	2,783	7,214	8,194
Markazi(Central), Semnan and Zanjan.....	3	78	8	28	48	36	61	204	516	584
Khorasan.....	1	41	37	22	54	73	93	408	887	1,091
Esfahan and Chaharmahal.....	51	14	4	18	49	122	75	189	614	660
East Azarbayejan.....	11	31	17	20	52	53	40	261	569	733
Khuzestan, Lorestan and Kohgiluyeh.....	7	23	22	7	6	8	35	134	287	394
Mazandaran.....	44	31	16	9	43	126	80	354	785	863
Fars and Bushehr.....	4	45	2	21	54	79	81	128	540	559
Gilan.....	0	20	62	39	40	68	63	253	587	614
West Azarbayejan.....	13	15	10	6	16	33	59	175	523	629
Kerman, Coastal and Yazd.....	33	25	17	16	20	72	82	245	579	602
Kermanshahan, Hamadan & Ilam.....	28	39	1	21	84	154	79	236	809	896
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	28	7	13	2	13	25	13	36	170	177
Kordestan.....	5	21	15	13	16	31	55	160	348	392

Source: Ministry of Justice.

SECTION 5- ACCIDENTS

TABLE 11- DEATHS CAUSED BY ACCIDENTS AND SUICIDES COMMITTED WITHIN POLICE JURISDICTIONS, 1347-1352

Year	Suicide						Accidental deaths							
	Total	Hang- ing	Poison- ing	Shoot- ing	Gas	Other	Total	Food poison- ing	Fall (from roof)	Fall (Pit and pool)	Elec- tro- cution	Fire	Heart attack	Other
1347.....	241	41	136	7	6	51	2,658	116	152	429	57	50	304	1,550
1348.....	210	42	100	16	7	45	2,074	102	113	409	67	64	253	1,066
1349.....	228	34	122	16	4	52	2,127	73	95	345	48	69	395	1,202
1350.....	204	34	90	9	4	67	2,321	104	135	284	57	86	325	1,330
1351.....	177	25	84	11	3	54	2,309	114	143	297	50	86	326	1,293
1352.....	196	44	81	9	12	50	2,685	89	121	294	64	116	390	1,611

Source: General Department of Police.

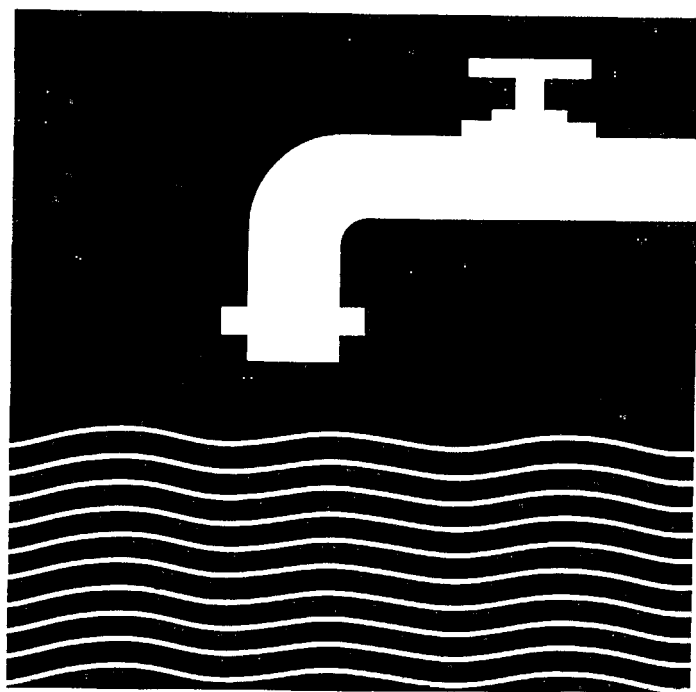
TABLE 12- MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT AND MOTOR VEHICLE, 1347-1352

Type of accident and motor vehicle	1347	1348	1349	1350	1352
Total					
Death.....	440	481	564	636	641
Injury.....	10,126	12,480	14,657	15,163	14,522
Damage.....	4,953	6,120	9,045	9,511	8,556
Passenger cars					
Death.....	180	204	247	268	240
Injury.....	6,107	7,410	8,801	9,384	8,676
Damage.....	3,504	4,262	6,851	7,142	5,826
Buses					
Death.....	53	54	70	71	100
Injury.....	512	599	711	731	733
Damage.....	430	409	466	578	611
Trucks					
Death.....	99	111	114	139	130
Injury.....	540	692	658	741	746
Damage.....	441	572	548	512	646
Government					
Death.....	14	7	17	12	11
Injury.....	120	127	132	163	146
Damage.....	53	64	94	80	109
Imperial armed forces vehicles					
Death.....	21	17	21	24	17
Injury.....	214	263	342	335	277
Damage.....	152	264	358	287	310
Other					
Death.....	73	88	95	122	143
Injury.....	2,633	3,389	4,013	3,809	3,944
Damage.....	373	549	728	912	1,054

(1) No figures were available for 1351.

Source: General Department of Police.

PART 2
CHAPTER XIII
WATER



SECTION 1- SURFACE WATER

TABLE 1- LOCATION AND TECHNICAL

Name of dam	River	Location	Capacity of reservoir (Million cu. m.)		Regulated annual capacity (Million cu. m.)
			Total capacity	Working capacity	
Mohammad Reza Shah-e-Pahlavi.....	Dez	Dezful	3,340	2,480	6,938
Shahbanu Farah.....	Sefidrud	Manjil	1,800	1,200	2,000
Amir Kabir.....	Karaj	Karaj	205	175	400
Shanaz-e-Pahlavi.....	Abshineh	Yalfan Hamadan	8	5	17
Shah Esmail.....	Golpayegan	Akhtekhan	50	45	50
Farahnaz-e-Pahlavi.....	Jajrud	Latiyan	95	85	245
Shah Abbas-e-Kabir.....	Zayandehrud	Esfahan	1,250	1,090	1,200
Shahpur-e-Avval.....	Mahabad	Mahabad	230	190	195
Kurosh-e-Kabir.....	Zarinehrud	Bukan	650	486	535
Aras.....	Aras	Qezzel Qeshlag	1,350	1,150	400
Voshaghir.....	Gorganrud	Sangarsanar Gorgan	79	50	100
Dariyush-e-Kabir.....	Kor	Dorudzan	993	860	526

(1) Also supplies part of drinking water of Tehran.

(2) Also supplies Hamadan drinking water.

(3) The construction of Shah Esmail Dam was completed in 1336 but it was added to height in 1350.

(4) Irna's Share.

(5) Also supplies Shiraz drinking water.

Source: Ministry of Water and Power

TABLE 2- LOCATION AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Name of dam	River	Location	Capacity of reservoir (Million cu. m.)		Regulated annual capacity (Million cu. m.)
			Total capacity	Working capacity	
Reza Shah-e-Kabir.....	Karun	Masjed Soleyman	2,900	1,100	9,259
Minab.....	Minab	Minab	344	370	236
Jiroft.....	Halilrud	Tang-e-Narab	430	355	235
Lar.....	Lar	Polur	960	860	300
Qeshlaq.....	Qeshlaq	Sanandaj	224	199	105
Pishin.....	Sarbaz	Pishin	130	44	...

(1) Also supplies Bandar-e-Abbas drinking water.

(2) Also supplies part of drinking water of Tehran.

(3) Also supplies Sanandaj drinking water.

Note: The construction of roads to Jiroft, Minab and Lar Dams began in 1350.

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

SPECIFICATIONS OF RESERVOIR DAMS IN IRAN

Area under cultivation (Hectare)		Electricity generated		Year construction started	Year construction completed
Developed	Improved	Installed capacity (Kw.)	Annual production (Million kw. h.)		
37,800	58,500	520,000	2,200	1336	1341
11,000	130,000	78,500	420	1336	1340
0	(1) 2,100	90,000	130	1337	1340
200	(2)	0	0	1338	1342
2,300	2,700	0	0	1334	(3) 1350
0	(1) 20,000	45,000	22	1344	1346
30,000	65,000	55,000	174	1344	1349
40,000	10,000	5,760	24	1346	1349
65,000	20,000	10,000	56	1346	1350
72,000	18,000	22,000	(4) 88	1346	1349
10,000	10,000	0	0	1343	1349
21,000	(5) 21,000	0	0	1345	1351

OF RESERVOIR DAMS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Area under cultivation (1,000 hectares)		Electricity generated		Year construction started	Year construction completed
Developed	Improved	Installed capacity (1,000 kw.)	Annual production (Million kw. h.)		
31.8	62.0	1,000	4,120	1348	1353
7.0	(1) 7.0	0	0	1351	1354
8.0	2.5	15	80	1352	1355
35.0	(2) 30.0	140	200	1351	1357
7.0	(3) ...	3	12.6	1352	1356
2.8	...	.	.	1353	1357

SECTION 2- UNDERGROUND WATER

TABLE 6- UNDERGROUND WATER BY SOURCE

(Million cu. m. per year)

Basin :	Spring		Subterranean canal (Ghanat)		Deep and artesian well		Semi-deep well		Total discharge
	Number	Dis-charge	Number	Dis-charge	Number	Dis-charge	Number	Dis-charge	
Total.....	3640	2422968	15500	6230192	12945	5793057	32719	3249524	17695741
Out-basins Mazandaran Sea									
Sefidrud.....	627	109550	185	65898	367	34107	651	17731	227286
Haraz-e-Tajan.....	321	170100	0	0	83	3813	2174	8080	181993
Gorgan & Qarasu.....	154	68637	745	214609	2032	233544	4794	163053	679843
Atrak.....	94	157056	197	62000	206	58000	224	29055	306111
Aras.....	200	71467	621	68933	84	14401	521	32724	187525
Persian Gulf									
Karkheh.....	491	297300	685	204800	161	89100	1144	159200	750400
Karun & Zohreh.....	186	548000	496	288000	115	37000	410	48800	921800
Marand & Dalaki.....	38	220893	204	111527	42	14209	2719	222735	569364
Shur & Darab.....	38	98146	62	69533	55	51690	1246	199010	418379
Zab & Sirvan.....	0	0	27	8000	2	500	58	3500	12000
Islands of Persian Gulf	0	0	8	7500	1	400	34	1500	9400
Omman Sea.....	15	8131	49	26062	70	29484	1344	176808	240485
Easter Area									
Sarakhs, Dargaz and Kashafrud.....	74	47000	553	213600	1823	1527000	222	43000	1830600
Hamun, Hirmand.....	10	4000	122	19700	8	2300	58	6900	32900
Hamun, Mishkil.....	0	0	196	56050	34	3170	132	9120	68340
Rezaiyeh Lake.....	208	60000	1186	231300	574	98500	1977	101000	490800
In-basins and Kavir & Dasht-e-Lut basins									
Hoz Soltan & Kavir Kashan.....	572	160552	3338	1849271	3918	2020846	6635	700275	4730944
Dasht-e-Kavir.....	167	111500	1976	814000	891	564700	710	103600	1593800
Dasht-e-Ardestan and Rafsanjan.....	101	22622	2274	634151	790	491529	1016	215973	1364275
Namakzar-e-Lut (Shahdad).....	124	43767	583	530319	122	63979	157	38618	676683
Govekhuni.....	128	55707	1272	413627	1182	305976	3124	422659	1197969
Maharlu & Bakhtegan...	85	167374	493	240148	211	58594	2715	416165	882281
Jaz-e-Muriyan.....	7	1166	228	101164	174	90215	654	130018	322563

Source: General Dept. of Underground Water-Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 13- ESTIMATE OF AVAILABLE WATER BY SOURCE AND TYPE OF USE

Source and type of use	Unit	End of Fourth Plan	During Fifth Plan	End of Fifth Plan
Water supply for cities and industry				
Total urban population.....	Million persons	13.2	3.8	17
Total water used by cities and industry.....	Million cu. m.	690.0	268.0	958
Supplied by the private sector.....	Million cu. m.	768.0	487.0	1,255
City population using water supplied by public sector	Million persons	8.9	8.1	17
Agriculture				
Area under irrigated crops(1).....	1,000 hectares(2)	3,500	380.0	3,880
Water needed for irrigated crops, in a year.....	Million cu. m.	34,000	4,800.0	38,800
Water supplied from irrigation projects of public sector.....	Million cu. m.	10,790	3,970.0	14,760
Area under cultivation within the coverage of irrigation projects of public sector.....	1,000 hectares(2)	688	296.0	984
Coverage of main irrigation networks, 1 and 2.....	1,000 hectares(3)	263	843.0	1,105
Coverage of branch irrigation network, 3 and 4.....	1,000 hectares(3)	90	595.0	685
Coverage of improved traditional networks.....	1,000 hectares(3)	-	100.0	100
Surface-water control and supervision over water resources				
Annual average of total water controlled through construction of cistern dams.....	Million cu. m.	16,360	9,920.0	26,280
Installed capacity of water power plants.....	1,000 kw.	792	1,020.0	1,812
Ratio of installed capacity of hydro-power plants to thermal power plants.....	Percent	38	-	30
Annual average of nationalized water.....	Million cu. m.	-	6,000.0	6,000

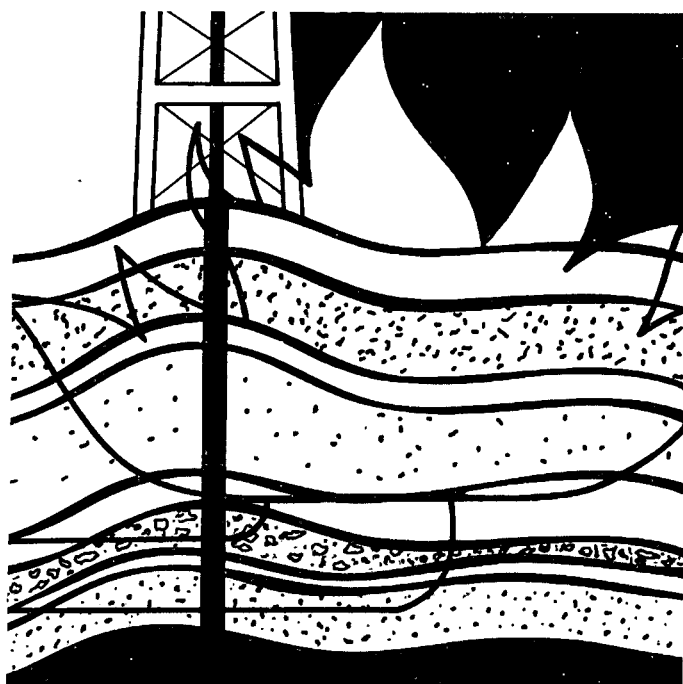
(1) Total area under cultivation at the end of the Fourth Plan was approximately 75,000 hectares. An increase to 150,000 hectares is planned by the end of the Fifth Plan.

(2) Net.

(3) Gross.

Source: Report on the Fifth Plan Programme.

PART 4
CHAPTER XX
OIL AND GAS



CHAPTER XX

OIL AND GAS

The collection of statistics on oil dates back to the time when the former Irano English Oil Company was active in Iran. After Nationalization of the Oil Industry in 1329 the compilation of statistics on this sector was continued and improved through the application of modern methods and techniques in this field. Tables appearing in this chapter have been derived from the statistical publications of the National Iranian Oil Company, and dates referred to are based on the Gregorian Calendar.

Metric system equivalents of weights and measures in this chapter:

one cubic metre = 999.97 litres
one cubic metre = 264.17 U.S. gallons
one cubic metre = 35.31 cubic feet
one cubic metre = 6.29 barrels (U.S.)
one U.S. barrel = 158.98 litres
one U.S. barrel = 42.00 U.S. gallons
one U.S. barrel = 0.16 cubic metre
one short ton = 2000 pounds
one short ton = 0.89 long ton
one short ton = 0.91 metric ton
one long ton = 7.49 barrels approximately
one long ton = 1.12 short tons
one long ton = 1.01 metric tons

SECTION 1- GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

TABLE 1- PRODUCTIVE WELLS BY OIL FIELDS FOR THE PERIOD UP TO THE END OF 1973

Oil fields	Exploration date of the first well	Depth of oil reserve (foot)	Wells under operation 1973	Total production in 1973 (1,000 barrels)	Production from the exploration date up to the end of 1973 (1,000 barrels)	Density
Masjed Soleyman.....	1908	2,500	16	6,537	1,347,207	38
Naft-e-Shah.....	1923	3,000-2,000	7	6,069	55,335	43
Haftgel.....	1927	3,500	9	13,865	1,658,862	38
Gachsaran.....	1936	7,000	29	323,910	3,129,844	31
Aghajari.....	1936	6,500	47	373,405	5,540,418	34
Pazanan.....	1936	9,000	4	8,846	127,172	36
Naft-e-Sefid.....	1938	6,000	11	11,536	253,407	36
Lali.....	1948	8,000	1	22	59,047	...
Ahvaz.....	1958	9,000	42	311,305	1,084,912	32-25
Binak.....	1959	11,600	1	20,057	91,425	30
Bahregansar.....	1960	7,500	7	6,854	89,428	31
Daryush.....	1961	11,000	12	38,772	290,710	33
Bibi Hakimeh.....	1961	6,800	17	133,520	984,503	30
Khark.....	1961	11,800	6	26,757	89,484	33
Sirus.....	1962	7,000	8	8,068	38,472	18
Ramshir.....	1962	9,000	1	5,410	19,524	27
Keranj.....	1963	7,800	8	98,776	420,792	34
Marun.....	1963	11,000	32	386,658	1,809,033	33
Rageh Sefid.....	1964	8,500	14	72,352	149,062	28
Paris.....	1964	5,700	14	164,615	479,354	34
Kupal.....	1965	12,000	2	6,479	10,201	32
Sasan.....	1966	8,000	14	67,221	278,288	34
Rostam.....	1966	6,800-4,000	26	11,631	66,059	35
Noruz.....	1966	7,546	10	10,964	34,485	20
Par Siyah.....	1967	10,500	1	2,425	11,765	38
HendiJan.....	1968	11,000	5	8,335	24,877	31
Lab Sefid.....	1968	3,400	2	3,625	3,625	35
Rakhsh.....	1969	18,000	12	13,283	37,958	36

Source: National Iranian Oil Company.

TABLE 2- DRILLING OPERATIONS IN OIL FIELDS BY ACTIVE OIL COMPANIES, 1969-1973

Year	Total drilled	Drilled by:					Other
		National Iranian Oil Company	Special services company affiliated to NIOC(1)	Irano-Italian Oil Company (SIRIP)	Irano-Pan American Oil Company (IPAC)		
1969.....	198,575	18,060	89,375	31,135	17,679		42,326
1970.....	170,870	11,000	89,253	24,314	3,830		42,473
1971.....	145,345	7,000	91,601	8,580	2,686		35,478
1972.....	177,345	6,738	119,291	6,727	1,173		43,416
1973.....	274,543	9,254	187,413	0	26,249		51,627

(1) Figures for years Preceding 1975 are from the Iran Oil Exploration and Producing Co.

Source: N.I.O.C.

SECTION 2- MAN-POWER

TABLE 3- PERSONS ENGAGED IN OIL INDUSTRY BY OCCUPATIONAL STATUS AND OIL COMPANIES IN JUNE 1974

Name of company	Total persons engaged	Iranian subjects						Foreign subjects	
		Permanent		Contractual		Temporary		Em- ployed by com- panies	Em- ployed by con- trac- tors
		Em- ploy- ees	Labor- ers	Em- ployees and train- ees	Labor- ers	Em- ploy- ees	Labor- ers		
Total.....	46,072	13,901	25,021	2,917	1,290	190	1,105	576	1,072
N.I.O.C. (1).....	29,914	8,893	18,307	1,439	11	32	828	95	309
Independent Central Units.....	8,697	3,761	3,430	953	5	3	210	26	309
Distribution.....	8,512	1,594	6,032	258	0	10	618	0	0
Kermanshah Region.....	809	191	565	53	0	0	0	0	0
South National Oil Co. (Khuzestan).....	11,896	3,347	8,280	175	6	19	0	69	0
Special Services Company Affiliated to N.I.O.C.....	6,438	2,017	3,585	18	0	0	52	289	477
Subordinate Companies.....	7,619	2,112	2,584	1,378	1,084	145	222	22	72
National Iranian Petrochemical Co. & Affiliated Companies(2).....	4,340	819	872	1,162	1,084	108	222	1	72
National Iranian Gas Co.....	2,967	1,198	1,522	192	0	36	0	19	0
Ahvaz Pipe Manufacturing Co... ..	272	67	190	12	0	1	0	2	0
Iranian Oil Transport Co.....	40	28	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
Affiliated Companies.....	2,071	849	545	82	195	13	3	170	214
IPAC.....	510	270	69	4	1	0	0	34	132
SIRIP.....	488	172	132	6	154	2	0	22	0
Continental Plateau Oil Co....	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
LAPCO.....	392	159	154	43	6	2	0	28	0
Iran Marine International Oil Co. (IMINOCO).....	385	113	156	15	25	3	0	15	58
Sofiran Oil Co.....	92	48	9	7	3	0	2	23	0
Iran-Philips Oil Co.....	81	21	8	4	2	4	0	18	24
Buhehr Oil Co. (BUSHCO).....	19	10	5	2	0	2	0	0	0
Hormoz Oil Co. (HOPCO).....	14	9	1	0	0	0	0	4	0
Iran-Japan Oil Co. (INPCO)....	88	46	11	1	4	0	1	25	0
Oil Industry Cooperative and Consumption Organization...	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Excludes 4 government inspectors and 2 government employees.

(2) Excludes 2 government inspectors and 5 government employees.

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 4- PERSONS ENGAGED IN OIL DISTRIBUTION SECTION OF NIOC, 1973

Description	Total	Em- ployees	Laborers	Description	Total	Em- ployees	Laborers
Total.....	7,958	1,703	6,255	Central Offices.....	1,227	615	612
Supply and Transport..	589	90	499	Nine regions.....	6,142	998	5,144

Source: N.I.O.C.

SECTION 3- PRODUCTION, REFINING, CONSUMPTION AND EXPORT

TABLE 5- CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY ACTIVE OIL COMPANIES, 1969-1973

(Million cubic metres)

Year	Total	N.I.O.C.	Iranian Oil Exploration and Producing Co.	Irano-Italian Oil Co. (SIRIP)	Irano-Pan American Oil Co. (IPAC)	LAPCO	IMINOCO
1969.....	195,847	541	197,924	1,547	6,023	6,924	888
Percent.....	100.0	0.3	91.9	0.8	3.1	3.5	0.4
1970.....	222,181	294	202,884	1,854	5,372	8,267	3,210
Percent.....	100.0	0.3	91.3	0.8	2.4	3.7	1.4
1971.....	263,438	700	240,500	3,335	7,246	7,801	3,856
Percent.....	100.0	0.3	91.3	1.3	2.7	2.9	1.5
1972.....	294,056	856	266,000	9,900	7,900	9,800	4,600
Percent.....	100.0	0.3	90.4	1.7	2.7	3.3	1.6
1973.....	340,065	965	312,900	4,100	7,400	10,700	4,000
Percent.....	100.0	0.3	92.0	1.2	2.2	3.0	1.2

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 6- CRUDE OIL REFINED IN IRAN, 1969-1973

(1,000 cu. m.)

Year	Total crude oil refined	Abadan refinery	Kerman-shah refinery	Naft-e-shah refinery	Masjed Soleyman refinery	Tehran refinery	Shiraz refinery
1969.....	30,307	23,763	274	322	1,590	4,358	0
1970.....	31,914	24,458	290	335	1,509	5,322	0
1971.....	33,184	24,509	512	183	2,658	5,322	0
1972.....	32,334	24,200	834	0	1,900	5,400	0
1973.....	34,387	52,200	978	0	1,900	5,500	809

Note: In August 1971 Naft-e-Shah Refinery was closed down and the modern Kermanshah refinery with a daily capacity of 15,000 barrels was started. The operation of the Shiraz refinery was started in August 1973.

Source: N.I.O.C. and I.O.O.C.

TABLE 7- GAS PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION BY OIL COMPANIES, 1969-1973

(Billion cu. feet)

Year	Total production	Iranian Operating Oil Companies(1)			N.I.O.C.			Irano Italian Oil Company (SIRIP)	Iran-Pan American Oil Company (IPAC)	Lavan Petroleum Company (LAPCO)	IMINOCO
		Pro-duced	Uti-lized	Flared	Pro-duced	Uti-lized	Flared				
1969.....	960	890	164	726	3	0.8	2	11	42	15	0.5
1970.....	1,096	1,014	397	616	3	0.8	2	11	37	19	13
1971.....	1,305	1,208	509	699	3	0.6	3	13	45	20	17
1972.....	1,473	1,340	606	734	4	0.7	3	19	59	22	29
1973.....	1,698	1,571	683	888	4	0.5	4	11	59	26	27

(1) In 1973 the Iranian Operating Oil Companies were dissolved and the special services company affiliated with the N.I.O.C. began operation in Khuzestan areas.

Source: N.I.O.C. and National Iranian Gas Company.

TABLE 8- HOME CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE, 1969-1973

(1,000 cubic metres)

Year	Total	Motor gaso-line (super)	Motor gaso-line (ordi-nary)	Avia-tion gaso-line	Jet fuel J.P.4	Jet Kero-sene A.T.K.	Kero-sene	Gas oil	Fur-nace oil	Iran-ol	Bitu-men	Other pro-ducts
1969.....	9,563	36	1,032	29	96	158	2,336	2,654	2,820	55	262	85
1970.....	10,451	45	1,182	22	126	215	2,290	3,016	3,146	61	257	91
1971.....	11,582	56	1,357	18	151	266	2,514	3,364	3,319	71	357	109
1972.....	12,751	70	1,528	9	181	303	3,099	3,648	3,378	76	345	114
1973.....	15,030	96	1,832	10	239	386	3,244	4,522	4,024	96	433	148

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 9- PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CONSUMPTION OF MAIN OIL PRODUCTS, 1969-1973

Year	Total	Kerosene	Motor gasoline	Gas oil	Furnace oil	Other oil products
1969.....	100.0	24.4	11.2	27.8	29.5	7.2
1970.....	100.0	21.9	11.7	28.8	30.1	7.4
1971.....	100.0	21.7	12.2	29.0	28.6	8.4
1972.....	100.0	24.3	12.5	28.6	26.5	8.1
1973.....	100.0	21.6	12.8	30.1	26.8	8.7

Source: Calculations are based on figures inserted in Table 8.

TABLE 10- HOME CONSUMPTION(1) OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE, 1969-1973

(Cubic metre)

Type of product	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Bunker oil.....	2,081	1,763	1,738	1,556	1,349
Diesel oil.....	2,302	1,926	2,344	3,173	7,338
Benzene solvents.....	9,050	9,785	11,270	12,277	15,345
Benzol absorbing solvent.....	4,273	4,596	5,440	6,192	7,123
Oil solvents.....	0	0	355	224	445
External oil.....	1,235	1,120	1,160	1,072	1,381
Insecticide.....	1,196	1,351	1,408	1,191	1,428
Heavy naphtha.....	330	0	0	0	0
Products for special use by aircraft.....	756	673	766	585	564
Crude oil.....	1,484	821	797	1,123	1,862
Jute oil.....	519	515	457	398	545
Grease and vaseline.....	52	56	17	25	3
Lube-cut and waxy distillate.....	56,931	62,849	78,790	79,664	103,613
Paraffin.....	42	112	4	1	6
Hydrogenated gas.....	0	0	1,247	1,366	1,338
Sulphur (Ton).....	4,372	5,199	4,546	4,886	5,592

(1) Excludes Natural and Liquid Gas.

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 11- INDEX OF THE 4 MAIN OIL PRODUCTS CONSUMED AT HOME, 1964-1973

(Base year: 1961)									
Year	Motor gasoline	Kerosene	Gas oil	Furnace oil	Year	Motor gasoline	Kerosene	Gas oil	Furnace oil
1964.....	115	131	137	123	1969.....	166	213	270	231
1965.....	111	134	162	140	1970.....	191	208	306	257
1966.....	124	139	191	162	1971.....	219	229	342	272
1967.....	133	164	222	183	1972.....	248	282	371	277
1968.....	146	181	251	211	1973.....	299	295	459	329

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 12- SHARE OF REFINERIES IN THE SUPPLY OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE, 1973

(1,000 cu. m.)				
Type of product	Abadan and Tehran	Kermanshah	Shiraz	Masjed Soleyman
Total.....	12,967	881	554	1,273
Motor gasoline.....	1,700	201	76	0
Kerosene.....	3,209	150	60	0
Gas oil.....	4,724	142	97	0
Furnace oil.....	1,979	387	307	1,273
Aviation fuel.....	654	0	0	0
Bitumen.....	414	0	14	0
Iranol.....	121	0	0	0
Other products.....	166	1	0	0

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 13- CRUDE OIL EXPORTED BY OIL COMPANIES, 1969-1973

(1,000 cu. m.)							
Year	Total export	Iranian Operating Oil Companies	National Iranian Oil Company (1)	SIRIP	IPAC	LAPCO	Iran Marine Inter-National Oil Company (IMINOCO)
1969.....	165,237	148,460	1,799	1,491	5,897	6,867	723
1970.....	192,043	170,292	2,857	1,860	5,420	8,382	3,232
1971.....	230,905	208,586	(1)	3,228	7,288	7,960	3,843
1972.....	281,100	253,600	(1)	4,900	8,000	9,800	4,800
1973.....	325,300	289,600	9,200	4,300	7,500	10,800	3,900

(1) Total includes 6,483 and 13,300 cubic metres exported in 1971 and 1972, respectively by the N.I.O.C. out of its share from affiliated companies.

(2) Includes crude oil delivered to Abadan Refinery for export, and liquid gas.

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 14- TRANSPORTATION OF OIL BY VARIOUS TRANSPORT MEANS, 1969-1973

(Million ton kms.)					
Year	Total	Pipelines	Railways	Land transport	Sea transport
1969.....	8,071	5,835	856	1,293	87
1970.....	8,638	6,312	777	1,455	94
1971.....	9,404	6,773	829	1,658	144
1972.....	10,261	6,990	968	2,131	172
1973.....	12,469	7,284	1,615	3,121	449

Source: N.I.O.C.

SECTION 4- REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 15- IRAN'S OIL REVENUE, 1969-1973

(Million rials)					
Type of revenue	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total.....	84,810	98,492	163,563	201,145	297,913
Income tax from member companies of consortium.....	52,201	60,238	109,869	131,254	185,800
Income tax from Iranian Operating Oil Companies.....	1,033	1,190	1,529	1,522	(1)358
Income from adjusted figures after deduction of two percent of public reserve.....	0	0	0	0	(2)10,919
Specific payments after deduction of two percent of public reserve.....	16,704	19,278	29,691	35,640	49,680
Income tax from agreement with SIRIP.....	160	191	396	676	1,822
Income tax from agreement with IPAC (share of the second party of agreement).....	291	183	710	1,619	1,494
Income tax from agreement with IPAC (share of the National Iranian Oil Company).....	653	541	1,054	1,198	1,657
Income tax from agreement with LAPCO (share of the second party of agreement).....	342	1,225	2,203	2,709	3,993
Income tax from agreement with LAPCO (share of the National Iranian Oil Company).....	633	829	1,127	1,959	3,463
Income tax from agreement with IMINOCO (share of the second party of agreement).....	44	181	258	853	946
Income tax from agreement with IMINOCO (share of the National Iranian Oil Company).....	59	288	456	653	1,061
Ownership share of second parties of Affiliated Companies after deduction of two percent public reserve	0	0	0	0	928
Income tax from N.I.O.C.....	1,077	1,439	1,948	2,756	10,601
Profit of the share holders of The National Iranian Oil Company.....	1,000	1,344	1,523	2,295	8,288
Tax, duties and additional price of oil products consumed internally and by The N.I.O.C.....	8,749	9,719	10,824	12,219	14,408
Taxes on workers' wage.....	834	861	1,095	1,220	1,444
Contractors' tax.....	954	910	805	1,060	1,051
Acceptance after deduction of two percent of public reserve.....	75	75	75	3,512	0

(1) For the Period from January 1, to March 20, 1973.

(2) For the Period from March 2, to December 31, 1973.

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 16- EXPENDITURE EFFECTED ON THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF OIL PRODUCTS, 1969-1973
(Million rials)

Year	Total	Operational expenditure	Depreciation	Commission	Current administrative expenditure
1969.....	10,630	8,040	159	655	1,779
1970.....	11,481	8,481	194	740	2,066
1971.....	12,425	9,233	201	843	2,148
1972.....	14,239	10,604	173	1,010	2,452
1973.....	19,159	15,026	177	1,203	2,753

Source: N.I.O.C.

TABLE 17- OPERATIONAL AND DISTRIBUTION EXPENDITURE OF OIL PRODUCTS, PER LITRE 1969-1973
(Rial)

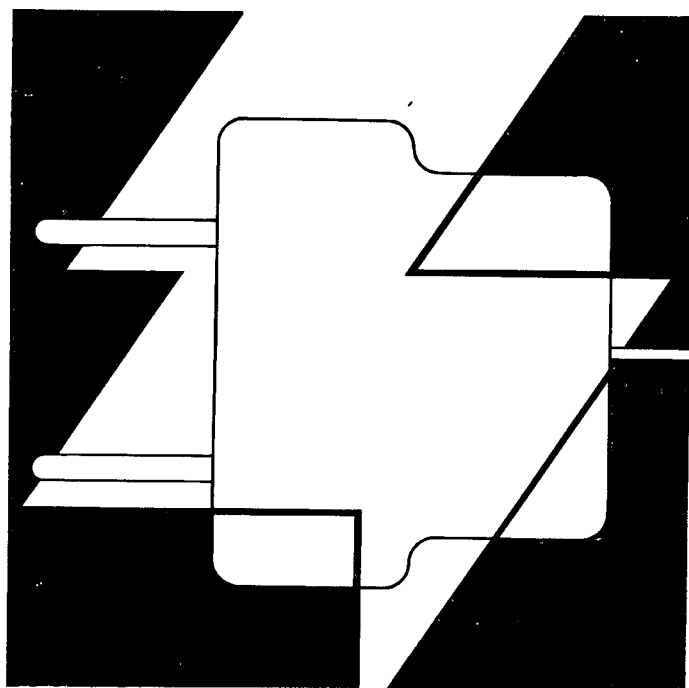
Year	Total	Operational expenditure	Depreciation	Commission	Current administrative expenditure
1969.....	1.10	0.83	0.02	0.07	0.18
1970.....	1.10	0.81	0.02	0.07	0.20
1971.....	1.07	0.79	0.02	0.07	0.19
1972.....	1.11	0.83	0.01	0.08	0.19
1973.....	1.27	1.00	0.01	0.08	0.18

Source: N.I.O.C.

PART 4

CHAPTER XXI

ELECTRICITY



SECTION 1- GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

TABLE 1- INSTALLED CAPACITY OF THERMAL AND HYDRO-POWER STATIONS, 1352

(1,000 K.W.)

Region	Installed capacity		Diesel	Steam	Gas	Hydro-power
	Total	Percent				
Total	2,793	100.0	391	1,358	239	805
Tehran Regional Electric Company	27	1.0	37	0	0	0
Azərbaycan Regional Electric Company ..	62	2.2	62	0	0	0
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	63	2.3	52	12	0	0
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	53	1.9	53	0	0	0
Fars Regional Electric Company	101	3.6	40	2	58	0
South-East Regional Electric Company ..	40	1.4	40	0	0	0
West Regional Electric Company	42	1.6	43	0	0	1
Gilan Regional Electric Company	11	0.4	11	0	0	0
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company ...	23	0.8	12	11	0	0
Coastal Water and Power Organization ...	19	0.7	19	0	0	0
Iran Power Generation and Transfer Co.	1,548	55.4	33	1,333	181	0
Hydro-power stations						
Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi	520	18.6	0	0	0	520
Amir Kabir	91	3.2	0	0	0	91
Shahbanu Farah	88	3.1	0	0	0	88
Farahnaz-e-Pahlavi	22	0.8	0	0	0	22
Aras	22	0.8	0	0	0	22
Shahpur-e-Avval	6	0.2	0	0	0	6
Shah Abbas-e-Kabir	55	2.0	0	0	0	55

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 2- INSTALLED CAPACITY AND DISTRIBUTION NET-WORK, 1348-1352

Year	Total (1,000 Kw.)	Ministry of Water and Power (1,000 Kw.)	Private sector (1,000 Kw.)		Per capita installed capacity (W.)	Length		
			General service	Private industry		230 Kv.	320 Kv.	63 and 66 Kv.
1348	2,144	1,313	142	689	77	1,321	464	843
1349	2,355	1,396	127	832	83	1,784	659	1,056
1350	3,117	1,997	119	1,001	103	1,911	1,003	1,793
1351	3,354	2,094	114	1,146	108	1,911	1,014	2,181
1352	4,117	2,794	109	1,214	129	2,443	1,566	3,073

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 3- INSTALLED CAPACITY OF THERMAL AND HYDRO-POWER STATIONS, 1348-1352

(1,000 kw.)

Region	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	1,313	1,396	1,997	2,094	2,793
Tehran Regional Electric Company	23	27	31	32	27
Azərbaycan Regional Electric Company	95	96	55	52	62
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	139	55	49	61	63
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	62	33	38	45	53
Fars Regional Electric Company	81	84	85	95	101
South East Regional Electric Company	27	35	38	66	40
West Regional Electric Company	45	48	39	38	43
Gilan Regional Electric Company	16	15	12	10	11
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company	30	32	31	22	23
Coastal Water and Power Organization	-	-	-	-	19
Iran Power Generation and Transfer Company	334	456	822	867	1,548
Hydro-power stations					
Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi (1)	260	260	520	520	520
Amir Kabir	91	91	91	91	91
Shahbanu Farah	88	88	88	88	88
Farahnaz-e-Pahlavi	22	22	22	22	22
Shah-Abbas-e-Kabir	x	55	55	55	55
Aras	x	x	21	22	22
Shahpur-e-Avval	x	x	x	6	6

(1) Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi Dam also supplies the requirements of Khuzestan Water and Power Organization.

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 4- ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND FUEL CONSUMED BY THERMAL POWER STATIONS, 1348-1352

Year	Power generated by thermal units (Million kw. h.)	Fuel consumption (Billion kilo calories)	Type of fuel			Efficiency of thermal units (percent)
			Gasoline (Million litres)	Mazut (Million litres)	Gas (Million cu. m.)	
1348	1,846	6,150	128	496	21	25.8
1349	2,571	8,192	165	672	22	26.9
1350	2,800	8,797	166	597	163	27.3
1351	3,342	9,942	192	514	346	28.9
1352	6,482	18,389	317	899	723	30.3

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 5- CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION OF GENERATORS BY TYPE, 1352

Type of generator	Power (Mega w.)		Working capacity (Mega w.)		Power generated (1,000 mega w.)	Consumption of power stations and dams installations (1,000 mega w.h.)	Net production of power stations (1,000 mega w.h.)
	Network	Out of network	Network	Out of network			
Total	1,960	834	1,550	650	9,324	483	8,841
Steam turbine	1,184	174	1,003	162	5,374	389	4,985
Gas turbine	54	185	48	166	541	10	531
Hydro-power turbine ..	722	83	(1)499	(1)39	2,842	58	2,784
Diesel turbine	0	392	0	283	567	25	542

(1) The producing capacity has been taken into account.

Source: Statistical Bulletin of Electricity Industry.

TABLE 6- MAN-POWER ENGAGED IN THERMAL AND HYDRO-POWER

Region	Production										
	Higher education							Tech- nician and H.S. grad.	Master worker	Tech- nical work- er	Un- skilled worker
	Total	Elec- tri- city	Me- cha- nics	Elec- tro- nics	Chem- istry	Con- struc- tion	Other				
Total	20,197	82	81	10	26	5	24	1,488	291	1,343	607
Tehran Regional Electric Co.	5,987	2	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	36	19
Azərbaycan Regional Elec- tric Company	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	18	84	21
Esfahan Regional Elec. Co.	1,427	2	1	0	0	1	0	25	0	77	34
Khorasan Regional Elec. Co.	1,063	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	25	94	16
Fars Regional Electric Co.	1,273	6	1	2	0	0	1	52	0	140	13
South East Regional Elec- tric Co.	706	2	2	0	0	0	2	56	31	241	0
West Regional Electric Co.	846	0	3	0	0	0	0	4	4	103	24
Gilan Regional Electric Co.	981	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran Regional Elec- tric Co.	1,129	3	3	0	0	0	0	30	31	72	70
Khuzestan Water and Power Organization	2,274	2	2	2	0	0	0	25	4	124	125
Coastal Water and Power Organization	181	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	3	20	16
Iran Power Generation and Transfer Co.	2,769	49	54	5	25	3	16	1,173	111	214	185
Amir Kabir hydro-power	51	1	2	0	0	0	0	13	14	19	2
Shahbanu Farah hydro-power .	88	2	1	0	0	0	1	15	10	49	10
Farahnaz-e-Pahlavi hydro ...	40	2	2	0	0	0	0	16	8	10	2
Shah Abbas-e-Kabir hydro ...	165	5	2	1	0	0	2	18	17	50	70
Aras hydro-power	32	1	1	0	0	0	1	16	7	6	0
Shahpur-e-Avval hydro-power	20	1	0	0	0	1	0	14	0	4	0
Power Station	290	4	7	0	1	0	0	6	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 7- NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF REGIONAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES AND DAMS, 1348-1352

Description	(Persons)				
	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	11,979	13,676	15,642	18,093	20,197
Production	2,062	2,208	2,354	1,944	3,957
Transfer and distribution	5,696	7,292	9,334	9,734	10,728
Financial	1,600	1,338	1,614	1,808	1,729
Administrative	2,621	2,838	2,340	3,607	3,783

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

GENERATING COMPANIES BY FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION IN ESFAND, 1352

Transfer, distribution and reconstruction											Financial and economics			(Persons)			Administrative		
Higher education						Tech- nician and H.S. grad.	Master worker	Tech- nical work- er	Un- skilled worker	High- er edu- ca- tion	Dip- loma and post dip- loma	Less than dip- loma	High- er edu- ca- tion	Dip- loma and post dip- loma	Less than dip- loma				
Elec- tri- city	Mecha- nics	Elec- tro- nics	Chem- istry	Con- struc- tion	Other														
292	66	17	4	24	87	2,456	633	5,550	1,599	204	730	795	305	1,096	2,382				
110	22	5	1	14	56	1,089	321	2,512	818	56	116	67	108	303	317				
10	3	0	1	1	2	38	19	210	60	3	96	126	2	36	139				
23	4	0	0	2	0	142	8	450	189	16	78	100	41	163	71				
8	4	0	0	1	1	74	33	282	13	14	40	82	23	95	256				
8	7	3	0	2	3	83	0	375	8	6	77	90	13	52	331				
3	1	0	0	1	0	15	6	47	108	3	34	29	5	19	101				
9	1	0	0	0	2	55	15	203	17	11	74	70	10	50	191				
9	4	3	0	0	5	47	94	351	54	11	30	51	9	45	268				
9	6	0	2	0	1	65	58	246	91	15	84	132	4	35	172				
44	7	0	0	2	1	280	69	836	193	17	39	41	12	129	320				
3	2	0	0	0	0	26	5	12	28	0	3	0	1	14	37				
51	4	6	0	1	16	524	5	26	20	29	46	7	35	89	75				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
5	1	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	23	13	0	42	66	104				

SECTION 3- INVESTMENT

TABLE 8- PAYMENTS OF THE PLAN ORGANIZATION FOR THE GENERATION, TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, 1348-1352

Year	(Million rials)					
	Total	Genera- tion	Transfer	Distri- bution	Cities and individual villages	Training, & research investiga- tion
1348	6,283	2,229	2,610	1,064	251	129
1349	6,044	1,776	1,470	2,344	245	209
1350	9,681	4,964	1,565	2,360	513	279
1351	10,229	5,813	1,474	2,308	403	231
1352 (2)	4,560	2,250	753	1,254	303	0

(1) Payments made by treasury general.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

SECTION 4- GENERATION, SALE AND NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS

TABLE 9- POWER GENERATED BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS, 1348-1352

Year	Total	Ministry of Water and Power	Private sector		Percent increase	Per capita production (K.W.H.)	Percent increase
			General service	Private industry			
1348	5,539	3,197	168	2,174	19.8	200	17.0
1349	6,758	4,256	137	2,365	22.0	238	19.0
1350	8,106	5,490	123	2,493	19.9	268	12.6
1351	9,553	6,870	116	2,567	17.9	307	14.6
1352	12,093	9,324	110	2,659	26.6	378	23.1

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 10- POWER STATIONS INTERNAL CONSUMPTION AND WASTAGE OF TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORK IN RELATION WITH TOTAL PRODUCTION, 1348-1352

Description	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total production	3,197	4,256	5,490	6,870	9,324
Power station internal consumption	166	207	236	276	483
Net production	3,031	4,049	5,254	6,594	8,841
Wastage of power transfer network	68	101	200	233	331
Transfer to distribution network	2,963	3,948	5,054	6,361	8,510
Wastage of distribution network	379	476	535	638	714
Sales of electricity	2,584	3,472	4,519	5,723	7,796
Total wastage	613	784	971	1,147	1,528
Percent wastage	19.2	18.4	17.7	16.7	16.4

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 11- POWER GENERATED BY THERMAL AND HYDRO-POWER STATIONS, 1348-1352

Region	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	3,181	4,242	5,479	6,861	9,324
Tehran Regional Electric Company	226	55	64	54	38
Azarbayejan Regional Electric Company	90	127	75	76	71
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	185	108	70	92	106
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	164	162	55	67	89
Fars Regional Electric Company	106	137	200	247	328
South-East Regional Electric Company	46	69	103	126	85
West Regional Electric Company	70	78	37	29	40
Gilan Regional Electric Company	14	5	1	+	+
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company	32	26	6	2	2
Coastal Water and Power Organization	-	-	-	-	13
Iran Power Generation and Transfer Company	914	1,806	2,189	2,640	5,711
Hydro-power stations					
Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi	686	1,187	1,998	2,570	1,923
Amir Kabir	232	98	154	179	156
Shahbanu Farah	364	350	364	500	434
Farahnaz-e-Pahlavi	53	20	50	65	43
Shah Abbas-e-Kabir	x	13	77	140	203
Aras	x	x	36	72	78
Shahpur-e-Avval	x	x	x	1	4

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 12- POWER CONSUMED IN CITIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF REGIONAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES, 1348-1352

Region	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	2,584	3,472	4,519	5,723	7,796
Tehran Regional Electric Company	1,321	1,650	2,099	2,496	3,117
Azarbayejan Regional Electric Company	67	94	138	172	218
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	142	195	293	435	677
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	129	173	196	217	277
Fars Regional Electric Company	80	106	165	206	274
South East Regional Electric Company	35	57	82	101	86
West Regional Electric Company	52	110	155	411	1,021
Gilan Regional Electric Company	74	87	108	135	165
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company	104	124	158	193	230
Khuzestan Water and Power Organization	580	877	1,125	1,357	1,680
Coastal Water and Power Organization	0	0	0	0	51

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 13- NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS IN CITIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF REGIONAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES, 1352

Region	Total	Public	Industrial	Domestic	Agricultural	Miscellaneous
Total	1,895,111	366,237	9,002	1,510,193	2,663	7,016
Tehran Regional Electric Company	712,929	137,406	2,748	569,437	933	2,405
Azərbayəjan Regional Electric Company ..	175,758	38,969	1,216	134,467	0	1,106
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	228,026	30,624	2,111	194,025	273	993
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	152,937	33,873	83	118,497	284	200
Fars Regional Electric Company	118,800	19,882	569	96,648	969	733
South East Regional Electric Company ..	51,318	8,309	354	42,423	59	173
West Regional Electric Company	123,491	25,443	45	97,743	38	222
Gilan Regional Electric Company	71,697	19,694	187	51,452	6	358
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company ..	93,875	21,001	1,051	70,992	101	730
Khuzestan Water and Power Organization ..	154,671	27,702	599	126,370	0	0
Coastal Water and Power Organization ..	11,609	3,334	39	8,140	0	96

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

TABLE 14- NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS IN CITIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF REGIONAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES, 1348-1352

(1,000)

Region	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	1,178	1,379	1,516	1,669	1,895
Tehran Regional Electric Company	499	585	618	657	713
Azərbayəjan Regional Electric Company ..	104	118	128	141	176
Esfahan Regional Electric Company	92	133	161	195	228
Khorasan Regional Electric Company	99	116	125	139	153
Fars Regional Electric Company	69	80	89	104	119
South East Regional Electric Company ...	35	44	49	55	51
West Regional Electric Company	75	83	93	107	123
Gilan Regional Electric Company	46	49	57	62	72
Mazandaran Regional Electric Company ...	58	66	77	83	94
Khuzestan Water and Power Organization ..	100	104	119	126	155
Coastal Water and Power Organization ...	0	0	0	0	12

Source: Ministry of Water and Power.

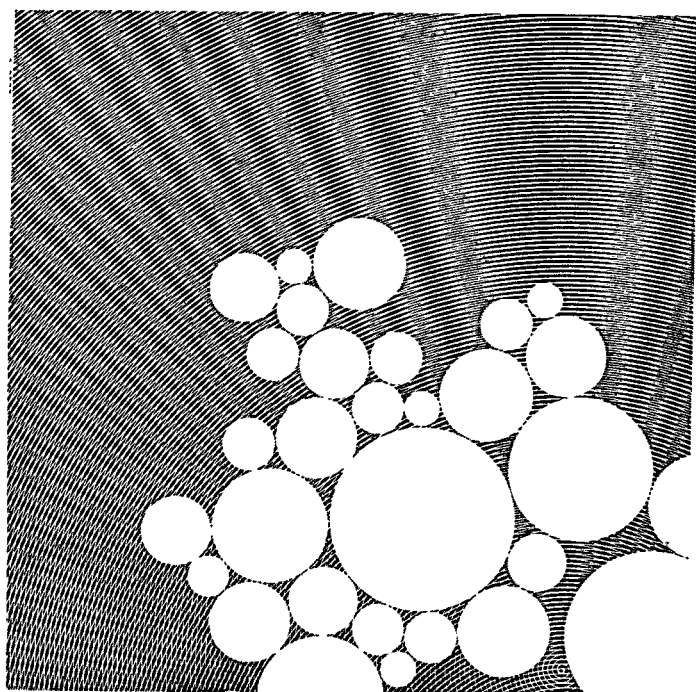
TABLE 15- VALUE ADDED IN ELECTRICITY SECTOR AT CURRENT AND CONSTANT PRICES, 1348-1352

(Billion rials)

Value added	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
At constant prices	12.2	14.8	17.9	19.3	24.4
At current prices	9.4	11.2	13.5	14.4	18.1
Share of value added in the GNP (percent)	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

PART 4
CHAPTER XIII
ENERGY AND ATOM



CHAPTER XXII

ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND ATOMIC POWER

The information in this chapter deals with two facets of energy: general energy consumption and the use of atomic power in Iran.

Eight tables present information on energy consumption. These contain the results of several studies conducted by the Plan Organization. Three tables deal with atomic energy. Research projects on the use of atomic energy in scientific fields began with the conclusion of a contract between Tehran University and the United States Government for the purchase of a reactor in 1347.

Research projects on atom and use of atomic energy in scientific fields were started subsequent to a contract which was concluded between the Tehran University and the U.S. Government for the purchase of an atomic reactor.

The reactor is a pool type research set, 5 MGW power, thermal energy. It has 23 fuel elements, containing enriched 93 percent uranium, and 3 control rods, it produces 120 MWH energy for each 7 grammes of uranium.

To secure the reactors' fuel, a tripartite agreement was concluded between the Iranian Government the U.S.A. and the International Atomic Energy Agency in 1343 and the reactor was put to use at the University's Atomic Center in 1345.

The Center has included in its three-year programme, the production of the following radioisotopes for use in medical, agricultural and industrial fields:

Sodium(Na-24); potassium(K-40); iodine(I-131); phosphorus(P-32); gold(Au-198); technetium(Tc-99); sulphur(S-35); molybdenum(Mo-99) and indium(In-113).

Isotopes used in the Atomic Center and other institutions are:

Po - 210	Yttrium - 88
Ca - 45	Hg - 197
Co - 57	Radium - 226
Uridine - 5-H^3	Chlorine - 36
Thyamidin - 6-H^3	Rd - 86
American	C- 14
Na - 22	Fe - 59
Ceasium - 137	Fe - 55
Manganese	Cr - 51
Cobalt - 60	

B.T.U. (British Thermal Unit) = the amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.

SECTION 1- GENERAL CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY

TABLE 1- ENERGY PRODUCTION IN IRAN BY TYPE, 1966-1970
(Million metric tons of coal equivalent)

Year	Total	Coal and lignite	Crude petroleum	Natural gas	Hydro-electricity
1966.....	139.270	0.285	137.078	1.846	0.061
1967.....	172.076	0.290	169.751	1.953	0.082
1968.....	186.623	0.297	184.128	2.091	0.107
1969.....	223.214	0.309	219.034	3.704	0.167
1970.....	264.737	0.323	249.262	14.949	0.203

Source: World Energy Supplies, Published by The United Nations, 1961-1970.

TABLE 2- ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN IRAN BY TYPE, 1966-1970
(Million metric tons of coal equivalent)

Year	Total	Per capita (Kg.)	Solid fuels	Liquid fuels	Natural gas	Hydro-electricity
1966.....	10.476	410	0.285	8.284	1.846	0.061
1967.....	11.579	440	0.290	9.254	1.953	0.082
1968.....	13.171	486	0.297	10.676	2.091	0.107
1969.....	15.013	538	0.309	10.833	3.704	0.167
1970.....	25.435	887	0.323	11.245	13.664	0.203

Source: World Energy Supplies, Published by the United Nations, 1961-1970

TABLE 3- PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND FORECAST BY TYPE OF THE BEGINNING AND END OF 5TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Type of Energy					Type of Energy				
	1341	1346	1351	1356		1341	1346	1351	1356
Total.....	63.5	91.3	156.8	302.6					
Commercial.....	50.0	82.8	151.5	299.1	Coal.....	1.4	1.7	1.7	3.9
Oil.....	38.4	65.8	111.2	194.0	Hydro-electric power.....	0.3	2.4	10.3	18.3
Natural gas.....	9.9	12.9	28.2	82.9	Non-commercial.....	13.5	8.5	5.3	3.5

Source: Report on The Fifth Development Plan.

TABLE 4- PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND FORECAST BY TYPE FOR THE BEGINNING AND END OF 5TH DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Type of Energy	1341	1346	1351	1356
Oil (1,000 cubic metres).....	4,321	7,395	13,584	21,912
Natural gas (Million cubic metres).....	1,050	1,366	3,000	8,800
Coal (1,000 tons).....	337	270	270	783
Hydro-electric power (Million kilowatt-hours) (1)...	79	643	3,400	7,250
Non-commercial energy (1,000 tons of wood equivalent)	3,850	3,430	1,500	1,300

(1) Part of the energy from oil, natural gas and coal is converted into electric power and consumed as a second form of energy.

Source: Report on the Fifth Development Plan.

TABLE 5- CONSUMPTION AND PERCENT CONSUMPTION OF PRIMARY ENERGY IN IRAN BY TYPE AND FORECAST FOR THE BEGINNING AND END OF FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN (1,000 cubic metres of kerosene)

Type of Energy	1341		1346		1351*		1356*	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Total.....	7,344	100	10,560	100	18,124	100	34,940	100
Oil.....	4,436	60.5	7,600	72.1	12,855	71.0	22,400	64.0
Natural gas.....	1,150	15.6	1,496	14.1	3,269	18.0	9,578	27.5
Coal.....	166	2.2	201	1.9	201	1.1	451	1.3
Hydro-electric power.....	35	0.5	279	2.6	1,188	6.6	2,111	6.0
Non-commercial energy.....	1,557	21.2	984	9.3	611	3.3	400	1.2

Source: Report on The Fifth Development Plan.

TABLE 6- GROWTH OF PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION(1) BY TYPE DURING THE FOURTH AND FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLANS (Percent)

Type of energy	1341-1346	1346-1351	1351-1356	Type of energy	1341-1346	1346-1351	1351-1356
Average annual rate of growth..	10.9	11.4	14.0	Coal.....	6.9	0	17.5
Commercial Energy.....	12.7	12.8	14.6	Hydro-electric power....	23.0	34.0	12.2
Oil.....	11.4	11.2	11.8	Non-commercial.....	-8.6	-9.0	-8.0
Natural gas.....	15.2	16.9	24.0				

(1) Calculated on the basis of thermal energy.

Source: Report on The Fifth Development Plan.

TABLE 7- ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY REGION, FOR SELECTED YEARS

(Billion B.T.U.)							
Region	1960	1969	1970	Region	1960	1969	1970
Total.....	212,022	447,609	1,077,945	Khuzestan.....	55,652	99,573	195,060
Azarbayejan.....	17,548	30,412	77,785	Fars.....	8,179	22,405	54,190
Esfahan.....	13,654	34,018	105,720	Caspian Littoral.....	15,498	38,330	82,990
Tehran.....	65,753	149,353	355,935	Kerman.....	5,100	11,696	44,830
Khorasan.....	12,807	31,436	82,255	Kermanshah.....	17,831	30,386	79,180

Source: A Long Range Energy Plan for Iran: Consultations, Conclusions, Recommendations, and Summary, Prepared by the Stanford Research Institute for the Imperial Government of Iran, Plan Organization.

TABLE 8- INTERNAL ENERGY BALANCE(1) BY TYPE, FOR SELECTED YEARS

(Trillions B.T.U.)								
Description	1962	1967	1972*	1977*	Description	1962	1967	1972*
Total.....	235.9	360.9	626.9	1,078.8	Gas oil.....	38.4	77.5	138.0
LPG.....	0.3	1.9	7.9	15.6	Fuel oil.....	46.6	82.8	130.3
Aviation gasoline..	0.7	1.1	0.9	1.1	Oil Company use.....	4.1	5.6	6.6
Motor gasoline.....	22.0	28.3	49.9	79.7	Natural gas(2).....	39.4	51.4	108.9
Jet fuels					Coal.....	5.7	6.9	6.7
Gasoline type.....	1.0	1.6	5.1	9.6	Hydro-electricity.....	1.3	10.4	34.6
Kerosene type.....	2.7	5.3	8.5	13.3	Charcoal and wood.....	23.0	18.0	15.0
Kerosene.....	40.2	62.1	108.5	156.7	Animal matter.....	10.5	8.0	6.0

(1) Includes international aviation; excludes bunker market.

(2) Includes Abadan Refinery.

Source: A Long Range Energy Plan for Iran: Consultations, Conclusions, Recommendations, and Summary, Prepared by the Stanford Research Institute for the Imperial Government of Iran, Plan Organization.

SECTION 2- ATOMIC ENERGY

TABLE 9- MANPOWER ENGAGED IN TEHRAN UNIVERSITY ATOMIC CENTRES BY SPECIALIZATION, 1348-1352

Year	Total	Members of scien- tific board	Expert	Technician	Clerical worker	Miscel- laneous
1348.....	153	43	28	32	10	40
1349.....	138	32	23	15	22	46
1350.....	139	37	26	14	20	42
1351.....	143	56	10	16	20	41
1352.....	163	63	7	16	17	60

Source: Tehran University Atomic Centre.

TABLE 10- ENERGY PRODUCED BY TEHRAN UNIVERSITY ATOMIC REACTOR, 1349-1352

(M.W.H)

Month	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total.....	82.30	69.21	34.15	71.24
Farvardin.....	0	1.30	0	1.30
Ordibehesht.....	0	4.29	0.20	24.00
Khordad.....	7.33	1.00	0.40	0.38
Tir.....	17.35	9.80	1.00	0.75
Mordad.....	22.00	0	0	0
Shahrivar.....	0.02	6.20	0	0
Mehr.....	1.87	4.80	8.00	0.17
Aban.....	2.84	8.42	0.75	10.20
Azar.....	10.64	7.20	3.00	11.82
Dey.....	4.25	10.40	2.00	22.62
Behman.....	4.50	11.50	10.50	0
Esfand.....	11.50	4.30	8.30	0

Source: Atomic Centre of Tehran University.

TABLE 11- CONSUMPTION OF DIFFERENT RADIOISOTOPES, 1347/48-1351/52

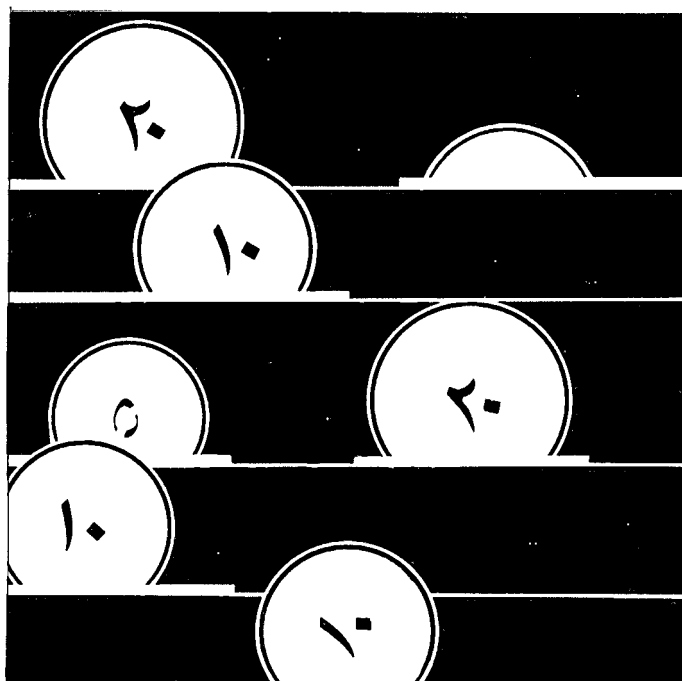
(M.c.)

Year(1)	Gold (Au-198)	Phos- phorus (P-32)	Mercury (Hg-205 & 208)	Iodine (I-131)	Molyb- denum (Mo-22)	Indium In-113	Calcium Ca-54
Total.....	3,075	269	191	2,005	886	500	10
1347-48.....	1,245	36	99	1,136	886	0	0
1348-49.....	710	84	27	226	0	0	0
1349-50.....	165	60	6	521	0	0	0
1350-51.....	0	4	10	35	0	500	10
1351-52.....	955	85	49	87	0	0	0

(1) From the beginning of Mehr of each year till the end of Shahrivar of the following year.

Source: Atomic Centre of Tehran University.

PART 5
CHAPTER XXIV
BANK AND MONEY



SECTION 1- BANKS' BALANCE SHEETS

TABLE 1- NUMBER OF BANKS(1), BANK UNITS AND THE PROPORTION OF THE POPULATION TO BANK UNITS, 1343-1352

Number of bank units	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Bank units.....	1,518	1,847	2,275	3,407	4,478	5,350	5,988	6,545	6,993	7,337
Annual increase of bank units.	164	329	428	1,132	1,071	872	638	543	453	344
Proportion of population to bank units.....	16,055	13,572	11,334	7,864	6,159	5,308	4,886	4,597	4,436	4,334

(1) Does not include Bank Markazi Iran.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 2- SUMMARY OF THE CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET OF THE BANKING SYSTEM, 1343-1352

(Billion rials)										
Assets and liabilities	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total assets.....	156.4	172.7	196.0	243.2	280.3	342.7	406.0	520.0	678.2	955.4
Foreign assets(1).....	28.7	24.9	23.2	29.6	25.0	28.8	28.8	66.0	94.4	167.9
Credits to public sector:.....	39.6	45.6	51.6	71.3	88.1	115.3	147.0	176.4	221.4	298.4
1- Government.....	33.7	40.8	46.5	63.7	74.5	102.3	136.6	155.4	188.9	246.4
2- Other government agencies and companies.....	5.9	4.8	5.1	7.6	13.6	13.0	10.4	21.0	32.5	52.0
Credits to private sector.....	88.1	102.2	121.2	142.3	167.2	198.6	230.2	277.6	362.4	489.1
Liabilities.....	156.4	172.7	196.0	243.2	280.3	342.7	406.0	520.0	678.2	955.4
Money supply.....	53.9	60.3	66.8	77.1	87.9	90.4	97.4	117.0	158.7	302.7
1- Sight deposits of the private sector.....	29.8	34.9	34.9	46.3	53.8	53.3	56.5	67.5	92.4	116.3
2- Notes and coins.....	24.1	25.4	27.4	30.8	34.1	37.1	40.9	49.5	66.3	86.4
Non-sight deposits of the private sector.....	38.4	45.2	53.9	67.2	87.4	119.3	138.3	179.3	240.7	313.1
1- Savings deposits.....	22.9	26.9	31.8	39.8	50.9	62.2	71.6	90.5	122.3	156.2
2- Time deposits(2).....	15.5	18.3	22.1	27.4	36.5	53.1	66.7	88.8	118.4	156.9
Deposits of the public sector:	35.3	28.2	32.0	39.1	40.1	52.2	57.1	99.9	132.1	209.9
1- Government.....	6.2	9.9	10.9	13.7	13.8	16.3	17.6	43.6	52.1	154.6
2- Other government agencies and companies.....	29.3	18.3	21.1	25.4	26.3	35.9	39.5	56.3	80.0	55.3
Agricultural bonds.....	//	//	//	1.3	//	//	//	1.0	//	0
Capital account(3).....	24.5	28.8	31.0	33.5	35.7	38.5	44.2	48.0	59.5	81.5
Foreign liabilities.....	1.3	1.9	2.7	11.4	12.8	21.7	42.6	43.0	37.6	58.7
Miscellaneous(4).....	2.8	8.3	9.6	13.6	16.4	24.6	26.4	31.8	49.6	89.5

(1) Differs from the figures included in the table on balance of payments.

(2) Includes insurance premiums and retirement funds.

(3) Includes paid-up capital and reserves.

(4) Includes advance payment on C/LS to the public sector and import registration deposits of the private sector.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 3- SUMMARY OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF THE BANK MARKAZI IRAN, 1343-1352

(Billion rials)

Assets and liabilities	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total assets.....	79.0	77.3	89.7	119.1	135.0	178.7	236.4	315.0	375.5	589.3
Foreign assets.....	26.2	21.7	19.4	27.1	20.6	22.1	21.5	55.5	79.8	145.5
Credits to public sector:.....	35.8	40.1	48.3	66.1	81.4	101.0	137.6	148.8	177.1	235.6
1- Government.....	30.7	36.0	43.6	58.9	96.7	91.7	129.7	138.8	160.7	201.1
2- Other government agencies and companies.....	5.1	4.1	4.7	7.2	11.7	9.3	7.9	10.0	16.4	34.5
Credits to banks(Liabilities of banks).....	10.1	8.7	11.2	7.6	11.2	15.0	15.3	14.5	20.6	45.2
Other assets.....	6.9	6.8	10.8	18.3	21.8	40.6	62.0	96.2	98.0	136.0
Total Liabilities.....	79.0	77.3	89.7	119.1	135.0	178.7	236.4	315.0	375.5	589.3
Notes and coins:.....	28.9	31.2	33.8	38.1	42.6	47.4	52.8	62.4	81.8	105.2
1- With public.....	24.1	25.4	27.4	30.8	34.1	37.1	40.9	49.5	66.3	86.4
2- With banks.....	4.8	5.8	6.4	7.3	8.5	10.3	11.9	12.9	15.5	18.8
Deposits of banks:.....	8.4	12.8	14.2	16.7	23.7	27.7	38.8	46.3	59.5	83.1
1- Legal.....	6.6	10.9	12.7	14.5	19.8	24.3	33.8	41.2	53.8	74.9
2- Other(1).....	1.8	1.9	1.5	2.2	3.9	3.4	5.0	5.1	5.7	8.2
Deposits of the public sector:	26.7	15.2	17.2	22.5	23.7	28.5	30.8	55.0	80.6	153.6
1- Government.....	2.5	3.9	6.4	8.8	9.1	10.9	11.1	25.9	28.2	138.0
2- Other government agencies and companies.....	24.2	11.3	10.8	13.7	14.6	17.6	19.7	29.1	52.4	25.0
Other liabilities(2).....	6.9	6.8	10.8	24.5	28.4	55.6	92.3	122.1	116.6	182.1
Capital account.....	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.9	7.2	8.5
Miscellaneous(3).....	4.2	7.3	9.6	13.1	12.4	15.1	17.1	24.3	29.8	56.8

(1) Includes also time and sight deposits.

(2) Includes also foreign liabilities.

(3) Includes advance payments on C/LS to the public sector and import registration deposits of the private sector.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 7- NOTES AND COINS ISSUED, MONEY SUPPLY AND VELOCITY OF MONEY CIRCULATION, 1343-1352

(Billion rials)

Year	Notes and coins issued				Money supply			Velocity of money circulation
	Total	Notes and coins with Bank Markazi Iran	Notes and coins with other Banks	Notes and coins with public	Total	Notes and coins with public	Sight deposits of private sector	
1343.....	29.3	0.4	4.8	24.1	53.9	24.1	29.8	7.6
1344.....	32.0	0.6	5.9	25.5	60.4	25.5	34.9	7.6
1345.....	34.4	0.6	6.4	27.4	66.9	27.4	39.5	7.3
1346.....	38.5	0.4	7.3	30.8	77.1	30.8	46.3	7.1
1347.....	43.1	0.6	8.5	34.0	87.9	34.1	53.8	6.9
1348.....	48.4	0.9	10.3	37.2	90.4	37.1	53.3	7.6
1349.....	53.4	0.6	11.9	40.9	97.4	40.9	56.5	7.9
1350.....	63.3	0.9	12.9	49.5	117.0	49.5	67.5	8.2
1351.....	82.3	0.4	15.5	66.4	158.7	66.4	92.3	8.9
1352.....	105.8	0.6	18.8	86.4	202.7	86.4	116.3	8.6
Farvardin.....	82.3	6.7	16.0	59.6	155.8	59.6	96.2	//
Ordibehesht.....	82.3	6.6	15.8	59.9	160.3	59.9	100.4	//
Khordad.....	82.4	4.3	14.7	63.4	165.1	63.4	101.7	//
Tir.....	82.4	2.4	15.2	64.8	168.6	64.8	103.8	//
Mordad.....	84.5	2.1	15.8	66.6	171.9	66.6	105.3	//
Shahrivar.....	86.5	1.1	17.0	68.4	177.3	68.4	108.9	//
Mehr.....	88.6	1.1	17.7	69.8	181.2	69.8	111.4	//
Aban.....	90.6	2.4	18.2	70.0	184.2	70.0	114.2	//
Azar.....	90.7	3.1	17.4	70.2	180.2	70.2	110.0	//
Dey.....	90.8	3.8	18.2	68.8	176.1	68.8	107.3	//
Bahman.....	93.8	3.4	19.4	71.0	180.8	71.0	109.8	//
Esfand.....	105.8	0.6	18.8	86.4	202.7	86.4	116.3	//

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

SECTION 3- DEPOSITS AND SAVINGS

TABLE 8- LIQUIDITY OF PRIVATE SECTOR, 1343-1352

(Billion rials)

Year	Liquidity of the private sector	Money supply			Quasi-money		
		Total	Notes and coins with the public	Sight deposits of the private sector	Total	Saving deposits	Time deposits (1)
1343.....	92.3	53.9	24.1	29.8	38.4	22.9	15.5
1344.....	105.6	60.4	25.5	34.9	45.2	26.9	18.3
1345.....	120.8	66.9	27.4	39.5	53.9	31.8	22.1
1346.....	144.3	77.1	30.8	46.3	67.2	39.8	27.4
1347.....	175.2	87.8	34.0	53.8	87.4	50.9	36.5
1348.....	207.6	90.5	27.2	53.3	117.1	62.2	54.9
1349.....	234.7	97.4	40.9	56.5	137.3	71.6	65.7
1350.....	296.3	117.0	49.5	67.5	179.3	90.5	88.8
1351.....	399.3	158.7	66.4	92.3	240.7	122.3	118.4
1352.....	515.7	202.7	86.4	116.3	313.0	156.2	156.8
Farvardin.....	399.1	155.8	59.6	96.2	243.3	122.7	120.6
Ordibehesht.....	407.3	160.3	59.9	100.4	247.0	125.2	121.8
Khordad.....	418.2	165.1	63.4	101.7	253.1	128.3	124.8
Tir.....	426.0	168.6	64.8	103.8	257.4	130.4	127.0
Mordad.....	433.2	171.9	66.6	105.3	261.3	131.6	129.7
Shahrivar.....	440.1	177.3	68.4	108.9	262.8	131.1	131.7
Mehr.....	453.8	181.2	69.8	111.4	271.8	133.7	138.1
Aban.....	459.2	184.2	70.0	114.2	275.0	134.0	141.0
Azar.....	462.4	180.2	70.2	110.0	282.2	138.4	143.8
Dey.....	460.5	176.1	68.8	107.3	284.4	139.4	145.0
Bahman.....	471.8	180.8	71.0	109.8	291.0	141.6	149.4
Esfand.....	515.7	202.7	86.4	116.3	313.0	156.2	156.8

(1) Includes insurance premiums and retirement funds.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 13- CREDITS OF THE BANKING SYSTEM TO THE PUBLIC SECTOR, 1343-1352

(Billion rials)

Year	Total credits	Government			Other government agencies and companies			Credits granted by Bank Markazi	Credits granted by other banks
		Total	Bank Markazi	Other banks	Total	Bank Markazi	Other banks		
1343.....	39.6	33.7	30.7	3.0	5.9	5.1	0.8	35.8	3.8
1344.....	45.7	40.8	36.0	4.8	4.9	4.1	0.8	40.1	5.6
1345.....	51.6	46.5	43.6	2.9	5.1	4.7	0.4	48.3	3.3
1346.....	71.3	63.7	58.9	4.8	7.6	7.2	0.4	66.1	5.2
1347.....	88.1	74.5	69.7	4.8	13.6	11.7	1.9	81.4	6.7
1348.....	115.3	102.3	91.7	10.6	13.0	9.3	3.7	101.0	14.3
1349.....	147.0	136.6	129.6	6.9	10.4	7.9	2.5	137.5	9.4
1350.....	176.3	155.4	138.8	16.6	20.9	10.1	10.9	148.9	27.5
1351.....	221.2	188.7	160.6	28.1	32.5	16.4	16.1	177.0	44.2
1352.....	298.4	246.5	201.2	45.3	51.9	34.4	17.5	235.6	62.8
Farvadin.....	220.8	187.6	157.9	29.7	33.2	16.9	16.3	174.8	46.0
Ordibehesht.....	236.3	202.3	168.8	33.5	34.0	17.8	16.2	186.6	49.7
Khordad,.....	242.7	208.1	172.8	35.3	34.6	18.4	16.2	191.2	51.5
Tir.....	253.6	217.2	181.9	35.3	36.4	19.3	17.1	201.2	52.4
Mordad.....	265.9	229.3	194.0	35.3	36.6	19.4	17.2	213.4	52.5
Shahrivar.....	278.6	240.6	205.5	35.1	38.0	20.6	17.4	226.1	52.5
Mehr.....	280.6	239.1	204.8	34.3	41.5	24.1	17.4	228.9	51.7
Aban.....	287.9	243.7	208.7	35.3	44.2	26.9	17.3	235.3	52.6
Azar.....	292.6	245.8	208.2	37.6	46.8	29.5	17.3	237.7	54.9
Dey.....	304.5	251.7	210.7	41.0	52.8	35.5	17.3	246.2	58.3
Bahman.....	311.1	253.2	209.7	43.5	57.7	40.3	17.4	249.8	61.3
Esfand.....	298.4	246.5	201.2	45.3	51.9	34.4	17.5	235.6	62.8

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

PART 5
CHAPTER XXIII
communications

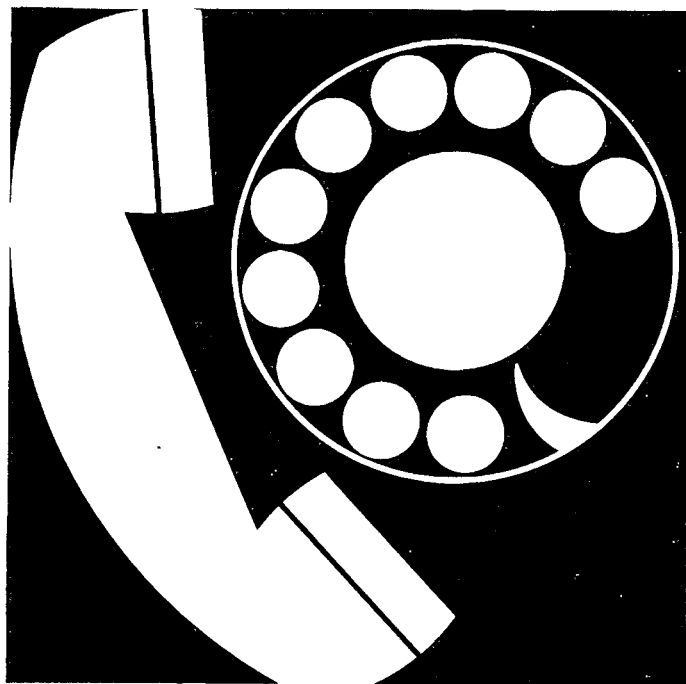


TABLE 1- POST FACILITIES BY TYPE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF 1352

Administrative Divisions	Post and telegraph office	Official post bureau		Post bureau operated on commission basis	P.O.Box on commission basis
		Urban	Rural		
Total.....	103	682	405	590	207
Markazi(Central).....	19	183	38	39	58
Khorasan.....	9	49	38	78	7
Esfahan.....	6	43	38	97	55
East Azarbayejan.....	4	43	23	37	7
Khuzestan.....	8	32	19	19	2
Mazandaran.....	9	39	39	15	15
Fars.....	6	29	27	33	1
Gilan.....	6	75	27	16	18
West Azarbayejan.....	5	21	19	23	0
Kerman.....	4	28	16	50	5
Kermanshahan.....	3	17	15	10	0
Coastal.....	2	25	11	14	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	3	10	18	20	8
Kordestan.....	3	8	8	19	0
Hamadan.....	4	7	20	25	0
Lorestan.....	3	10	12	6	2
Zanjan.....	1	5	3	6	0
Yazd.....	1	9	6	22	8
Bushehr.....	1	17	3	9	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	1	6	9	14	18
Semnan.....	3	11	10	23	2
Ilam.....	1	9	0	13	1
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	1	6	6	2	0

Source: Ministry of P.T.T.

TABLE 2- NUMBER OF LETTERS AND PARCELS DISPATCHED, 1348-1352

(1,000)

Year	Internal				Abroad			
	Letters			Parcels	Letters			Parcels
	Total	Ordinary	Registered		Total	Ordinary	Registered	
1348.....	217,905	211,735	6,170	421	32,167	31,078	1,089	25
1349.....	222,021	212,753	9,268	446	31,594	30,188	1,406	36
1350.....	264,190	252,800	11,390	612	36,156	34,515	1,641	45
1351.....	297,744	285,506	12,238	635	38,808	37,098	1,710	47
1352.....	315,047	302,458	12,589	589	43,964	42,250	1,714	57

Source: Ministry of P.T.T.

TABLE 3- TELEGRAPH CENTRES WITH TELETYPE AND MORSE BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF 1352

Administrative Divisions	Total	Teletype with direct connection with Tehran	Teletype with indirect connection with Tehran	Morse
Total.....	391	80	187	124
Markazi(Central).....	36	19	11	6
Khorasan.....	39	7	14	18
Esfahan.....	27	6	15	6
East Azarbayejan.....	31	4	20	7
Khuzestan.....	19	3	13	3
Mazandaran.....	31	11	20	0
Fars.....	27	1	10	16
Gilan.....	20	6	10	4
West Azarbayejan.....	14	2	7	5
Kerman.....	21	2	6	13
Kermanshahan.....	18	1	10	7
Coastal.....	11	1	1	9
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	20	2	8	10
Kordestan.....	16	1	13	2
Hamadan.....	9	3	6	0
Lorestan.....	11	2	9	0
Zanjan.....	2	1	1	0
Yazd.....	4	1	3	0
Bushehr.....	12	1	2	9
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	6	1	2	3
Semnan.....	9	3	3	3
Ilam.....	2	1	1	0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh.....	6	1	2	3

Source: Iran Communications Co.

TABLE 4- NUMBER OF TELEGRAMS DISPATCHED BY TYPE, 1348-1352

(1,000)

Year	Internal		Abroad			
	Number of telegrams	Number of words	Number of telegrams	Number of words	Telex	
					Number of messages	Number of words
1348.....	6,416	143,549	520	19,295	40	330
1349.....	7,222	156,110	498	16,371	84	480
1350.....	8,188	176,248	598	17,043	129	687
1351.....	7,917	168,390	446	15,334	146	709
1352.....	8,321	200,317	563	24,034	171	735

Source: Ministry of P.T.T.

TABLE 5- NUMBER OF AUTOMATIC AND MAGNETIC TELEPHONE CENTRES AND SUBSCRIBERS BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF 1352

Administrative Divisions	Between cities		In-city automatic					In-city magnetic		
	Car-rier	Wire-less	No. of centres	Number allotted		Number in use		No. of centres	Number al-lotted (sub-scri-bers)	Number in use (sub-scri-bers)
				Private	Tele- phone booths	Private sub-scri-bers	Tele- phone booths			
Total.....	982	7	78	509,000	5,830	398,242	2,642	160	53,145	48,043
Markazi(Central).....	270	0	29	301,000	2,760	254,603	1,493	14	3,487	2,800
Khorasan.....	114	1	5	22,500	300	16,062	128	15	6,440	5,851
Esfahan.....	33	0	3	24,000	250	16,803	138	12	3,005	2,941
East Azarbayejan.....	54	0	5	24,000	350	18,158	130	12	4,380	3,464
Khuzestan.....	27	1	7	32,000	450	15,787	128	4	1,715	1,351
Mazandaran.....	93	0	8	21,500	450	15,048	105	21	4,806	4,236
Fars.....	45	3	2	17,000	200	9,414	77	12	5,135	4,511
Gilan.....	81	0	3	12,500	200	11,591	125	13	4,136	3,963
West Azarbayejan.....	25	0	1	6,000	100	4,075	21	8	4,320	4,281
Kerman.....	33	0	2	9,000	150	5,052	38	5	2,760	2,223
Kermanshahan.....	42	0	1	7,000	100	6,300	47	9	2,130	2,048
Coastal.....	0	2	1	4,000	50	1,984	21	2	590	492
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	27	0	1	2,500	20	2,333	20	5	1,250	1,119
Kordestan.....	12	0	1	4,000	50	3,553	19	5	1,820	1,792
Hamadan.....	36	0	2	5,000	70	4,151	40	3	1,090	1,085
Lorestan.....	30	0	2	5,000	100	4,392	15	4	990	989
Zanjan.....	12	0	1	2,000	50	1,973	38	2	350	340
Yazd.....	15	0	1	5,000	50	4,687	27	5	880	798
Bushehr.....	3	0	1	2,000	30	310	0	4	1,840	1,771
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari..	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	710	710
Semnan.....	3	0	2	3,000	100	1,966	32	2	760	727
Ilam.....	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	551	551
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh..	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Cities having more than one telephone centre are: Tehran 24, Abadan 2, Ahvaz 2, Esfahan 3, Tabriz 3, Shiraz 2 and Mashhad 3.

Source: Iran Communications Co.

TABLE 6- AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE BANDS FOR CONNECTION BETWEEN CITIES AT THE END OF 1352

Origin	Destination	Num-ber	Total	Origin	Destination	Num-ber	Total
Tehran.....	Esfahan	61	122	Tehran.....	Rezaiyeh	11	23
Esfahan.....	Tehran	61		Rezaiyeh.....	Tehran	12	
Shiraz.....	Tehran	28	47	Arak.....	Tehran	12	17
Tehran.....	Shiraz	19		Tehran.....	Arak	5	
Shiraz.....	Esfahan	19	38	Tehran.....	Abadan	8	15
Esfahan.....	Shiraz	19		Abadan.....	Tehran	7	
Tehran.....	Ahvaz	33	70	Tehran.....	Tabriz	49	90
Ahvaz.....	Tehran	37		Tabriz.....	Tehran	41	
Esfahan.....	Ahvaz	12	24	Tehran.....	Dezful	5	10
Ahvaz.....	Esfahan	12		Dezful.....	Tehran	5	
Tehran.....	Khorramshahr	14	28	Tehran.....	Mashhad	42	83
Khorramshahr.....	Tehran	14		Mashhad.....	Tehran	41	
Ahvaz.....	Khorramshahr	16	38	Rezaiyeh.....	Tabriz	16	32
Khorramshahr.....	Ahvaz	22		Tabriz.....	Rezaiyeh	16	
Tehran.....	Hamadan	36	72	Kermanshah.....	Tabriz		12
Hamadan.....	Tehran	36		Tabriz.....	Kermanshah..	12	
Tehran.....	Babol	35	84	Khorramabad.....	Tehran	8	12
Babol.....	Tehran	49		Tehran.....	Khorramabad	4	
Tehran.....	Qazvin	26	58	Ahvaz.....	Dezful	15	30
Qazvin.....	Tehran	32		Dezful.....	Ahvaz	15	
Tehran.....	Rasht	49	98	Ahvaz.....	Tabriz	6	12
Rasht.....	Tehran	49		Tabriz.....	Ahvaz	6	
Tehran.....	Qom	26	51	Ahvaz.....	Mashhad	6	12
Qom.....	Tehran	25		Mashhad.....	Ahvaz	6	
Kashan.....	Qom	11	22	Behbahan.....	Ahvaz	8	17
Qom.....	Kashan	11		Ahvaz.....	Behbahan	9	
Tehran.....	Kermanshah	20	46	Abadan.....	Ahvaz	20	37
Kermanshah.....	Tehran	26		Ahvaz.....	Abadan	17	
Borujerd.....	Khorramabad	12	23	Tabriz.....	Esfahan	6	12
Khorramabad.....	Borujerd	11		Esfahan.....	Tabriz	6	
Khorramabad.....	Ahvaz	16	32	Tabriz.....	Mashhad	6	12
Ahvaz.....	Khorramabad	16		Mashhad.....	Tabriz	6	
Semnan.....	Tehran	8	17	Esfahan.....	Yazd	12	24
Tehran.....	Semnan	9		Yazd.....	Esfahan	12	
Hamadan.....	Arak	15	23	Yazd.....	Tehran	7	14
Arak.....	Hamadan	8		Tehran.....	Yazd	5	
Sanadaj.....	Kermanshah	14	27	Tehran.....	Kerman	12	25
Kermanshah.....	Sanadaj	13		Kerman.....	Tehran	13	
Esfahan.....	Mashhad	6	12	Sabzevar.....	Mashhad	8	15
Mashhad.....	Esfahan	6		Mashhad.....	Sabzevar	7	
Mashhad.....	Neyshabur	8	17	Qazvin.....	Zanjan	8	18
Neyshabur.....	Mashhad	9		Zanjan.....	Qazvin	10	
Zanjan.....	Tehran	5	9				
Tehran.....	Zanjan	4					

Source: Iran Communications Co.

TABLE 7- TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH BANDS USING MICRO-WAVE SYSTEM AT THE END OF 1352

Origin	Destination	Operating bands		Origin	Destination	Operating bands	
		Tele-graph	Tele-phone			Tele-graph	Tele-phone
Abadan.....	Ahvaz	1	46	Shahrud.....	Tehran	6	22
Abadan.....	Tehran	8	23	Shiraz.....	Takht-e-Jamshid	0	6
Esfahan.....	Yazd	0	24	Shiraz.....	Tehran	16	61
Esfahan.....	Kerman	0	32	Qazvin.....	Tehran	6	62
Esfahan.....	Tehran	13	131	Kashan.....	Tehran	0	23
Esfahan.....	Mashhad	0	12	Kermenshah.....	Tehran	7	46
Esfahan.....	Shiraz	0	42	Mashhad.....	Neyshabur	0	20
Esfahan.....	Zob-e-ahan	1	9	Mashhad.....	Sabzevar	0	19
Esfahan.....	Tabriz	0	12	Mashhad.....	Tabriz	0	12
Arak.....	Hamadan	0	23	Gonabad.....	Tehran	6	1
Arak.....	Tehran	3	21	Mahabad.....	Tehran	1	1
Ahvaz.....	Behbahan	1	18	Tehran.....	Zanjan	4	10
Ahvaz.....	Dezful	1	33	Ilem.....	Tehran	1	2
Ahvaz.....	Dezful-Andimeshk	1	0	Kerman.....	Tehran	1	1
Ahvaz.....	Esfahan	0	25	Mashhad.....	Tehran	9	109
Ahvaz.....	Khorramabad	0	36	Neyshabur.....	Tehran	6	1
Ahvaz.....	Khorramshahr	3	42	Nain.....	Tehran	0	4
Ahvaz.....	Tehran	11	84	Hamadan.....	Kharramabad	2	3
Ahvaz.....	Mashhad	0	12	Hamadan.....	Tehran	3	75
Ahvaz.....	Tabriz	0	22	Abadeh.....	Shiraz	2	3
Ban.....	Tehran	0	1	Sari.....	Tehran	1	2
Behbahan.....	Tehran	2	1	Behshahr.....	Tehran	1	0
Bandar-e-Bushehr	Khorramshahr	1	0	Amol.....	Tehran	1	2
Bandar-e-Bushehr	Shiraz	1	26	Gonbad-e-Kavous.	Tehran	1	1
Bandar-e-Bushehr	Tehran	4	4	Gorgan.....	Tehran	1	0
Babol.....	Tehran	7	120	Qom.....	Tehran	1	52
Borujerd.....	Hamadan	2	1	Kashan.....	Tehran	1	0
Borujerd.....	Tehran	6	0	Kerman.....	Tehran	0	29
Bandar-e-Abbas..	Kerman	1	0	Kazerun.....	Shiraz	2	6
Birjand.....	Tehran	6	1	Kazerun.....	Tehran	0	1
Esfahan.....	Shahr-e-Kord	6	7	Kermanshah.....	Tabriz	0	30
Mahallat.....	Tehran	1	0	Kermanshah.....	Hamadan	1	0
Borujerd.....	Khorramabad	0	27	Malayer.....	Tehran	1	0
Tehran.....	Karachi	6	10	Sanandaj.....	Tehran	1	1
Tehran.....	Tabriz	6	101	Khoy.....	Tabriz	2	5
Tehran.....	Ankara	1	6	Maragheh.....	Tehran	3	0
Tehran.....	Yazd	1	12	Quchan.....	Tehran	1	1
Tehran.....	Kuwait	3	2	Kabol.....	Tehran	1	1
Tehran.....	Takht-e-Jamshid	6	9	Mashhad.....	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	2	1
Khorramabad.....	Tehran	6	12	Rasht.....	Tehran	4	99
Khorramshahr....	Tehran	17	32	Bandar-e-Pahlavi	Tehran	7	2
Dezful.....	Tehran	2	11	Muyaneh.....	Tehran	1	1
Rezaiyeh.....	Tabriz	0	32	Bandar-e-Abbas..	Tehran	6	31
Rezaiyeh.....	Tehran	9	25	Maragheh.....	Tabriz	1	20
Zahedan.....	Tehran	(1)	7	Bojnurd.....	Tehran	1	1
Sabzevar.....	Tehran	6	1	Tabriz.....	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	6	1
Saveh.....	Tehran	Q	6	Lahijan.....	Tehran	1	2
Semnan.....	Tehran	6	20	Ardabil.....	Tehran	1	3

(1) For Telegraph Office Only.
 Note: Thirty-eight telephonic bands are used as telegraphic bands; one telephonic band is equal to 24 telegraphic bands.
 Source: Iran Communications Co.

TABLE 8- DIRECT TELEGRAPHIC AND TELEPHONIC CONNECTIONS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES AT THE END OF 1352

Country	Telegraph and telex						Telephone		
	Total	Telegraphic channels	Rented telegraphic channels	Telex channels	Operating channels	Transit channels	Satellite channels	Radio-telephonic channels	Telephonic channels with micro-wave
U.S.A.....	72	3	17	33	19	0	6	0	0
England.....	24	1	7	7	9	0	4	0	0
France.....	16	1	1	5	9	0	4	0	0
West Germany.....	28	2	2	7	12	5	4	0	0
Switzerland.....	4	1	0	2	1	(1)	3	0	0
Italy.....	24	1	1	11	8	3	4	0	0
Japan.....	4	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
Kuwait.....	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Bahrain.....	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
India.....	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
USSR.....	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4
Pakistan.....	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Turkey.....	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Afghanistan.....	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lebanon.....	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Austria.....	5	1	0	4	0	(2)	0	0	0
Iraq.....	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) The three transit channels through Italy are used for connections with Switzerland.
 (2) The two transit channels through West Germany are used for connections with Austria.
 Source: Iran Communications Co.

TABLE 9- TELEGRAPHIC AND TELEPHONIC CONNECTIONS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES THROUGH ASADABAD(BAMADAN) GROUND STATION AT THE END OF 1352

Type of channel	U.S.A.	England	France	West Germany	Switzerland	Italy
Total.....	9	5	5	5	3	5
Telephone channels.....	6	4	4	4	3	4
Telegraphic and telex channels....	3	1	1	1	0	1

Source: Iran Communications Co.

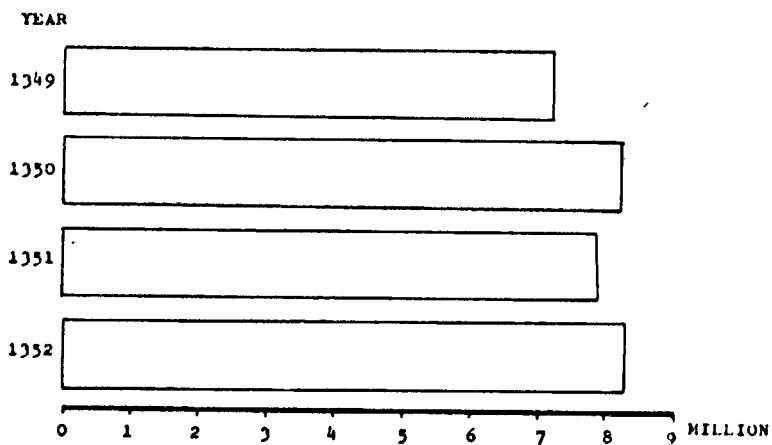
TABLE 10- NUMBER OF TELEPHONE CALLS BY TYPE, 1348-1352

(1,000)

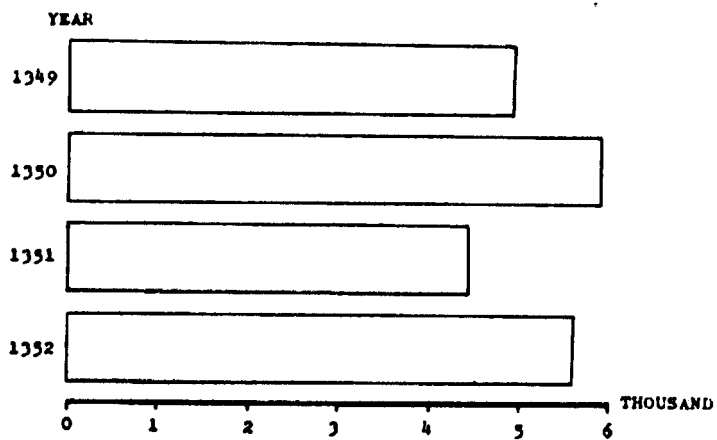
Year	Internal		Overseas	
	Number of calls	Time (minute)	Number of calls	Time (minute)
1348.....	6,196	24,784	33	195
1349.....	7,337	32,522	48	331
1350.....	8,139	34,516	76	537
1351.....	8,590	34,395	102	735
1352.....	4,842	21,140	137	990

Source: Ministry of P.T.T.

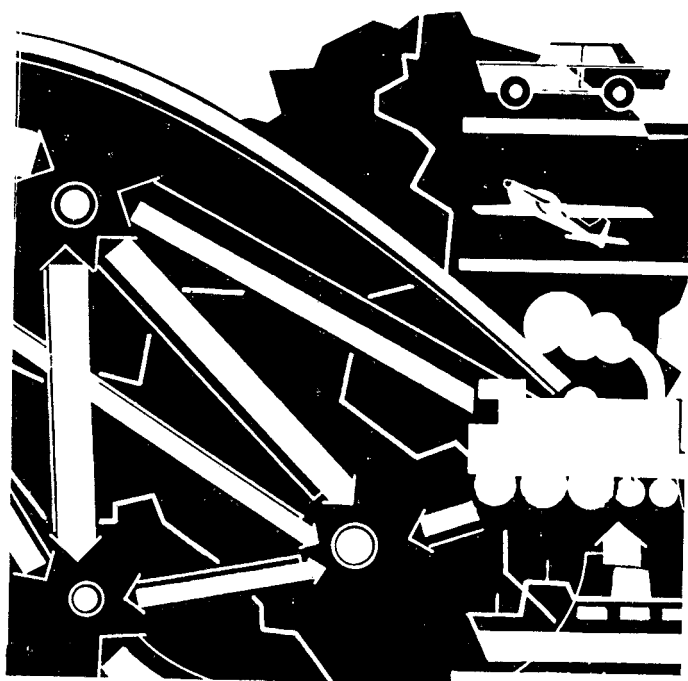
TELEGRAMS WITHIN THE COUNTRY



TELEGRAMS SENT ABROAD



PART 6
CHAPTER XVIII
TOURISM



SECTION 1- TOURISTS ARRIVING IN IRAN

TABLE 1- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVING IN IRAN BY COUNTRY, 1347-1352

(100 Persons)

Country	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total	2,985	2,411	3,226	3,503	4,116	3,103
Germany	136	157	184	206	218	253
U.S.A.	307	316	348	390	483	532
Jordan	25	10	12	9	9	(1)
Afghanistan	229	254	509	544	803	338
United Kingdom	193	227	295	271	285	311
Italy	51	53	67	84	95	107
Pakistan	321	321	490	526	634	340
Japan	40	40	49	62	67	70
Iraq	581	30	6	6	2	(1)
Saudi Arabia	112	99	132	121	136	184
France	112	132	188	228	210	186
Qatar	22	24	24	28	33	31
Kuwait	390	194	157	171	240	245
Lebanon	47	8	24	41	39	56
Netherlands	36	42	50	49	51	56
India	59	67	81	79	68	90
Other Arab countries	64	60	157	181	189	217
Other countries	360	377	453	507	554	591

(1) Included in "Other Arab countries".

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 2- INDEX OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVING IN IRAN BY COUNTRY, 1347-1352

(1348=100)

Country	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
General index	124	100	134	146	171	149
Germany	87	100	117	131	139	161
U.S.A.	97	100	110	123	153	168
Afghanistan	90	100	200	214	316	133
United Kingdom	85	100	130	119	126	137
Italy	96	100	126	158	179	202
Pakistan	100	100	153	164	198	106
Japan	100	100	123	155	168	175
Saudi Arabia	113	100	133	122	137	186
France	85	100	142	173	159	141
Qatar	92	100	100	117	138	129
Kuwait	149	100	81	88	124	126
Lebanon	588	100	300	513	488	700
Netherlands	86	100	119	117	121	133
India	88	100	121	118	101	134
Other Arab countries	670	100	175	196	200	217
Other countries	95	100	120	134	147	157

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 3- TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY COUNTRY AND SEASON, 1350-1352

(100 persons)

Country	Spring			Summer			Autumn			Winter		
	1350	1351	1352	1350	1351	1352	1350	1351	1352	1350	1351	1352
Total	871	860	929	1,148	1,234	1,232	790	931	777	695	1,090	668
Germany	56	60	65	72	74	96	48	49	56	31	34	36
U.S.A.	98	118	151	111	167	153	115	154	132	66	111	95
Afghanistan	112	156	145	86	125	61	117	186	60	230	336	72
United Kingdom ..	69	70	78	80	78	91	74	80	86	48	57	56
Italy	19	23	27	30	34	37	19	20	26	15	18	17
Pakistan	162	90	104	147	123	79	127	133	78	90	287	79
Japan	19	17	19	15	17	17	16	19	18	13	14	15
Saudi Arabia	23	15	22	69	89	119	11	13	16	18	19	27
France	46	53	48	108	90	65	49	40	44	25	27	29
Qatar	4	5	5	20	24	22	1	3	2	2	1	2
Kuwait	32	34	29	93	137	145	19	32	26	27	36	45
Lebanon	13	13	22	16	12	9	5	6	7	8	8	18
Netherlands	11	12	14	17	14	19	12	15	14	9	9	8
India	25	18	23	25	20	24	18	16	20	12	14	22
Other countries(1)	182	174	177	259	229	295	159	165	190	103	118	146

(1) Includes Arabic countries as well as Jordan and Iraq.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 4- FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY COUNTRY AND TYPE OF TRANSPORT MEANS, 1350-1352

(100 persons)

Country	1350				1351				1352			
	Total	By air	By land	By sea	Total	By air	By land	By sea	Total	By air	By land	By sea
Total	3,501	1,704	1,688	110	4,115	1,824	2,189	92	3,605	2,033	1,432	140
Germany	206	127	77	2	218	128	87	3	253	140	112	1
U.S.A.	391	327	60	4	551	452	94	5	532	462	64	5
Afghanistan	544	17	525	2	803	16	784	2	338	15	322	1
United Kingdom	271	183	84	5	285	197	83	5	311	211	94	5
Italy	84	62	20	1	95	70	24	1	107	73	31	3
Pakistan	526	57	439	29	634	46	567	21	340	52	260	28
Japan	62	52	9	1	67	56	10	1	70	60	10	+
Saudi Arabia	121	40	78	3	136	46	89	1	184	61	122	1
France	228	135	91	2	210	130	80	1	186	113	70	3
Qatar	28	26	1	1	33	31	1	1	31	29	1	1
Kuwait	171	112	52	8	240	127	92	11	245	205	3	37
Lebanon	41	14	26	+	39	19	20	+	56	22	33	1
Netherlands	49	33	15	1	51	35	15	1	56	34	21	1
India	79	58	14	7	68	44	15	9	90	50	30	10
Other Arab countries (1)	181	103	46	32	199	122	55	22	217	136	50	32
Other countries	522	357	152	11	487	305	173	9	591	370	209	12

(1) Includes Jordan and Iraq.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 5- TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY COUNTRY

Country	Total	Air			
		Total	Mehr- abad	Abadan	Shiraz
Total	360,514	203,307	146,433	28,703	28,171
Germany	25,306	13,993	13,208	448	336
U.S.A.	53,156	46,244	41,667	1,836	2,741
Afghanistan	33,781	1,453	1,196	195	62
United Kingdom	31,084	21,132	16,602	2,857	1,673
Italy	10,676	7,308	6,715	492	101
Pakistan	33,962	5,213	3,942	753	518
Japan	6,957	5,953	5,674	188	91
Saudi Arabia	18,426	6,122	293	589	5,240
France	18,561	11,279	10,330	482	467
Qatar	3,130	2,896	31	19	2,846
Kuwait	24,475	20,489	4,025	13,477	2,987
Lebanon	5,591	2,180	1,818	273	89
Netherlands	5,585	3,426	2,763	513	150
India	8,970	5,028	4,038	652	238
Other Arab countries (1)	21,744	13,587	2,199	1,521	9,867
Other countries	59,110	37,005	31,932	4,408	665

(1) Include Jordan and Iraq.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 6- FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN

Country	Total arrived (1)	Specialist	Merchant	Journalist	Teacher	Employed
Total	132,134	14,652	6,581	644	3,084	30,415
Germany	3,062	118	282	6	46	365
U.S.A.	11,108	1,869	286	46	282	3,058
Jordan	8,728	1,413	78	63	166	2,474
Afghanistan	3,963	318	683	12	50	864
United Kingdom	573	50	20	4	58	104
Italy	3,417	533	84	22	82	1,144
Pakistan	2,579	382	552	22	46	756
Japan	558	70	28	0	10	106
Iraq	13,263	147	524	22	63	1,465
Saudi Arabia	1,243	94	35	2	8	163
France	2,308	392	26	14	34	579
Qatar	11,891	277	2,273	22	48	1,766
Kuwait	1,412	20	53	0	4	62
Lebanon	3,464	60	97	2	50	358
Netherlands	13,822	2,522	294	84	352	4,478
India	19,317	3,049	456	102	1,069	5,721
Other Arab countries	27,936	3,204	585	209	700	6,692
Other countries	3,490	134	225	12	16	260

(1) Excludes companions.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

AND ENTRANCE BORDER, 1352

Total	Land						Sea
	Bazargan	Zahedan	Khorasan	Khosrovi	Razi	Other	
143,223	37,094	10,787	45,300	35,692	7,277	7,073	13,989
11,167	6,732	525	2,625	251	607	427	147
6,378	2,702	142	2,226	76	1,014	218	534
32,230	978	342	21,010	8,611	589	700	98
9,442	4,807	386	2,833	322	745	350	509
3,101	1,818	81	677	80	319	126	267
25,959	4,470	7,880	5,254	6,289	1,021	1,045	2,790
989	380	9	250	80	202	68	15
12,192	13	77	20	10,820	3	1,259	112
7,008	3,553	365	1,907	229	732	222	274
121	0	1	2	13	0	105	113
330	24	0	16	1	9	280	3,656
3,326	36	9	9	3,189	4	79	85
2,073	932	140	522	97	311	71	86
2,982	600	3	1,503	674	73	129	960
4,995	90	143	74	4,023	21	644	3,162
20,929	9,959	684	6,372	937	1,627	1,350	1,181

BY COUNTRY AND OCCUPATION, 1349

Student	Craftsman	Laborer	Athlete	Homemaker	Retired and unem- ployed	Of free pro- fessions	Produc- tion worker	Not re- ported
15,680	17,587	4,295	46	9,140	982	1,950	12	27,066
212	582	270	0	98	2	18	0	1,063
1,385	1,292	142	2	505	28	229	0	1,983
1,697	981	107	2	129	30	92	0	1,496
360	564	132	2	337	6	18	0	617
67	64	26	0	72	0	10	2	96
330	404	127	0	94	10	52	0	535
190	250	37	0	58	2	60	0	224
44	120	24	2	22	0	4	0	128
3,253	1,434	443	0	1,585	2	6	2	4,317
26	56	4	0	41	6	20	0	788
316	291	96	0	95	0	52	0	413
1,010	2,594	924	0	673	4	112	0	2,188
76	124	46	0	34	0	2	2	989
288	468	157	0	106	2	12	0	1,864
1,526	1,488	296	6	917	94	419	2	1,344
2,097	1,650	134	0	2,385	654	300	0	1,700
2,620	4,732	1,098	32	1,768	140	519	2	5,635
183	492	232	0	221	2	25	2	1,686

TABLE 7- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY OCCUPATION AND DURATION OF STAY, 1349

Occupation	Total arrived (1)	Duration of stay	Average duration (2)	Duration of stay							Not stated
				Less than 3 days	3 days to one week	1 to 4 weeks	1 to 2 months	2 to 3 months	3 months and more		
Total	132,134	2,196,069	16.91	16,243	47,980	45,524	11,537	4,988	3,585	2,277	
Specialist	14,652	248,214	17.12	2,224	5,424	4,769	1,011	635	432	157	
Merchant	6,581	90,464	13.95	810	2,859	2,157	365	166	128	96	
Journalist	644	8,633	13.70	60	307	199	40	12	12	14	
Teacher	3,084	43,951	14.48	480	1,243	983	166	98	66	48	
Employed	30,415	466,381	15.53	4,603	12,035	9,894	1,755	974	767	387	
Student	15,680	255,440	16.44	1,092	6,559	5,433	1,685	536	233	142	
Craftsman	17,587	288,207	16.68	1,941	6,704	6,243	1,357	597	437	308	
Laborer	4,295	63,064	15.24	949	1,337	1,298	317	140	96	158	
Athlete	46	530	11.52	2	24	16	2	2	0	0	
Homemaker	9,140	194,345	21.67	1,130	3,203	2,644	1,148	497	348	170	
Retired and unemployed ...	982	9,351	9.62	144	574	196	30	14	14	10	
Of free profession	1,950	20,090	10.40	280	1,005	521	86	22	18	18	
Production worker	12	392	32.67	2	0	4	4	2	0	0	
Not reported	27,066	507,007	19.28	2,526	6,706	11,167	3,571	1,293	1,034	769	

(1) Excludes companions.

(2) Average duration of stay excludes those given in the column "Not reported".

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 8- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY OCCUPATION AND PURPOSE OF TOUR, 1349

Occupation	Total arrived (1)	Recreation	Business	Pilgrimage	Transit	Medical treatment	Visiting relatives or friends	Participation in conferences	Research	Personal affairs	Not reported
Total	132,134	90,296	634	4,506	35,445	10	3	4	6	4	1,226
Specialist	14,652	11,027	0	42	3,488	0	0	0	0	0	95
Merchant	6,581	3,734	634	165	2,010	2	2	0	0	0	34
Journalist	644	472	0	8	160	0	0	0	0	0	4
Teacher	3,084	2,019	0	29	930	0	0	0	0	0	16
Employed	30,415	22,023	0	268	7,914	2	0	2	4	0	202
Student	15,680	9,203	0	449	5,939	0	1	2	0	0	86
Craftsman	17,587	10,733	0	766	5,966	2	0	0	2	0	118
Laborer	4,295	2,061	0	342	1,798	0	0	0	0	0	94
Athlete	46	38	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homemaker	9,140	6,908	0	461	1,679	2	0	0	0	0	90
Retired and unemployed ...	982	796	0	6	174	0	0	0	0	0	6
Of free professions ..	1,950	1,457	0	4	481	0	0	0	0	0	8
Production worker	12	10	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not reported	27,066	19,725	0	1,966	4,896	2	0	0	0	4	473

(1) Excludes companions

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 9- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS BY PURPOSE OF VISIT AND DURATION OF STAY, 1349

Purpose of visit	Total arrived	Total days of stay	Average duration of stay (1)	Less than 3 days	Duration of stay					
					3 days to 1 week	1 to 4 weeks	1 to 2 months	2 to 3 months	3 months and more	Not re-ported
Total	143,511	2,651,230	18.83	16,536	49,216	50,156	15,015	5,836	4,029	2,723
Recreation	99,117	2,310,629	23.49	979	31,182	43,538	13,439	5,402	3,807	770
Business	644	9,654	16.09	50	286	198	30	16	20	44
Pilgrimage	5,876	129,615	23.53	132	948	3,058	1,030	244	96	368
Transit	36,263	190,224	5.29	15,355	16,676	3,218	435	158	86	335
Medical treatment	14	338	28.17	0	0	10	0	2	0	2
Visiting relatives or friends	3	32	32.00	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
Participation in conferences	4	18	4.50	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Research	6	24	4.00	2	4	0	0	0	0	0
Personal affairs .	4	46	11.50	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Not reported	1,580	10,650	28.17	18	114	132	80	14	20	1,202

(1) Duration of stay excludes those given in the "Not reported" column.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 10- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS BY PURPOSE OF VISIT AND NUMBER OF COMPANIONS, 1349

Purpose of visit	Arrived			Number of companions					
	Total (1)	Without companions	With companions	Average number of companions	1 companion	2 companions	3 companions	4 companions	5 companions
Total	132,134	127,840	4,294	2.65	1,545	999	623	400	727
Recreation	90,296	87,037	3,259	2.71	1,117	763	483	327	569
Business	634	628	6	1.67	4	0	2	0	0
Pilgrimage	4,506	3,951	555	2.47	236	112	80	51	76
Transit	35,445	35,115	330	2.48	128	84	44	20	54
Medical treatment	10	8	2	2.00	0	2	0	0	0
Visiting relatives or friends	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Participation in conferences	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Research	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal affairs	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not reported	1,226	1,084	142	2.49	60	38	14	2	28

(1) Excludes companions.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 11- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY PURPOSE OF TOUR AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1349

Place of residence	Total arrived	Recreation	Business	Pilgrimage	Transit	Medical treatment	Visiting relatives or friends	Participation in conferences	Research	Personal affairs	Not reported
Total	143,511	99,117	644	5,876	36,263	14	3	4	6	4	1,580
Hotel	42,766	33,519	314	559	8,033	8	0	0	2	0	331
With relatives or friends	418	354	8	32	18	0	0	0	0	0	6
Mosafer-khaneh(1)	528	349	10	111	48	0	0	0	0	0	10
Pension	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not reported	99,795	64,891	312	5,174	28,164	6	3	4	4	4	1,233

(1) Mosafer-Khaneh is literally translated "Traveler-house." It is a type of hotel with limited facilities.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 12- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY COUNTRY AND DURATION OF STAY, 1349

Country	Total arrived	Total days of stay	Average duration (1)	Duration of stay						Not reported
				Less than 3 days	3 days to 1 week	1 to 4 weeks	1 to 2 months	2 to 3 months	3 months and more	
Total	143,511	2,451,220	17.41	16,586	49,216	50,156	15,015	5,836	4,029	2,723
Germany	3,132	37,020	12.73	420	1,178	1,111	113	54	34	222
U.S.A.	11,172	184,829	16.76	1,730	3,754	4,064	784	422	274	144
Jordan	8,785	122,294	14.10	760	3,680	3,407	441	267	118	112
Afghanistan	4,033	47,199	11.93	1,201	1,444	951	205	82	74	76
United Kingdom	703	23,019	35.04	66	142	198	110	76	65	46
Italy	3,467	76,817	22.84	504	1,164	948	273	320	154	104
Pakistan	2,586	39,651	15.43	444	1,163	640	133	120	70	16
Japan	622	5,756	9.42	166	286	165	32	10	2	11
Iraq	18,571	257,386	14.04	905	3,787	7,437	5,155	790	253	244
Saudi Arabia	1,374	20,194	14.91	32	185	1,037	72	16	12	20
France	2,336	38,575	16.67	418	794	772	182	84	64	22
Qatar	12,691	181,447	14.85	563	5,789	4,422	854	380	207	476
Kuwait	2,068	66,707	33.22	22	122	1,120	498	138	108	60
Lebanon	4,654	97,278	21.48	97	699	3,201	481	150	80	126
Netherlands	14,067	243,640	17.52	1,631	4,996	5,309	984	658	329	160
India	19,483	341,478	17.70	2,893	8,948	4,790	1,069	750	840	193
Other Arab countries	29,353	488,591	16.93	4,582	10,568	9,308	2,568	999	839	489
Other countries ...	4,414	179,339	42.58	152	517	1,456	1,061	520	506	202

(1) Average duration of stay does not include those referred to in the "Not reported" column.

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

SECTION 2- FOREIGN EXCHANGE INCOME FROM TOURISM

TABLE 13- NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY AMOUNT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE GAINED AND MONTH OF ARRIVAL, 1352

Months	Number arrived	Income in dollars	Expenses of a tourist in Iran	Months	Number arrived	Income in dollars	Expenses of a tourist in Iran
Total	360,514	59,450,940	164.9				
Farvardin	32,105	4,735,460	147.4	Mehr	24,501	3,641,120	148.6
Ordibehesht	30,204	4,065,700	134.6	Aban	27,793	4,499,980	161.9
Khordad	30,554	4,589,990	150.2	Azar	25,394	3,732,520	146.9
Tir	48,636	10,044,810	206.5	Dey	18,263	2,669,110	146.1
Mordad	42,333	8,363,280	197.5	Bahman	23,062	3,370,380	146.1
Shahrivar	32,233	5,439,550	168.7	Esfand	25,436	4,299,040	169.0

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

SECTION 3- TOURIST FACILITIES

TABLE 14- TOTAL HOTELS IN IRAN BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1342-1351

Administrative Divisions	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total	146	162	183	202	235	277	293	381	385	415
Markazi(Central)	48	49	52	53	61	64	88	98	98	100
Khorasan	9	10	13	14	20	22	43	41	40	44
Esfahan	15	17	21	23	26	27	29	29	27	26
East Azarbayejan	9	10	11	12	13	13	17	16	17	22
Khuzestan	16	19	21	25	26	32	43	39	37	33
Mazandaran	7	7	7	8	10	15	24	24	27	42
Fars	20	24	29	33	40	45	54	41	41	36
Gilan	7	7	8	8	9	18	27	24	27	32
West Azarbayejan	4	6	7	8	9	9	19	18	17	16
Kerman	3	3	3	3	3	4	9	11	9	9
Kermanshahan	2	4	4	4	5	10	19	18	18	18
Coastal and Bushehr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	10
Sistan and Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	2	3	5
Kordestan	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Lorestan	2	2	3	6	7	2	4	4	4	4
Other	3	3	3	3	3	13	12	14	10	16

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

SECTION 4- IRANIAN CITIZENS LEAVING THE COUNTRY

TABLE 15- IRANIAN CITIZENS LEAVING IRAN BY TYPE OF PASSPORT, 1345-1352

Year	Total	Type of passport			
		Ordinary	Student	Diplomatic and service	Other
1345	100,406	55,498	3,380	6,660	34,868
1346	118,694	78,297	4,450	8,179	27,768
1347	164,567	103,817	3,508	9,468	47,774
1348	147,709	114,734	4,683	9,776	18,516
1349	205,413	106,079	4,177	9,737	85,420
1350	178,146	139,085	4,646	11,748	22,667
1351	217,220	155,943	5,818	14,150	41,309
1352	229,705	20,768	4,595	14,128	(1) 5,214

(1) No figures were available for holders of special pilgrimage passport who left from Mehrabad Airport.

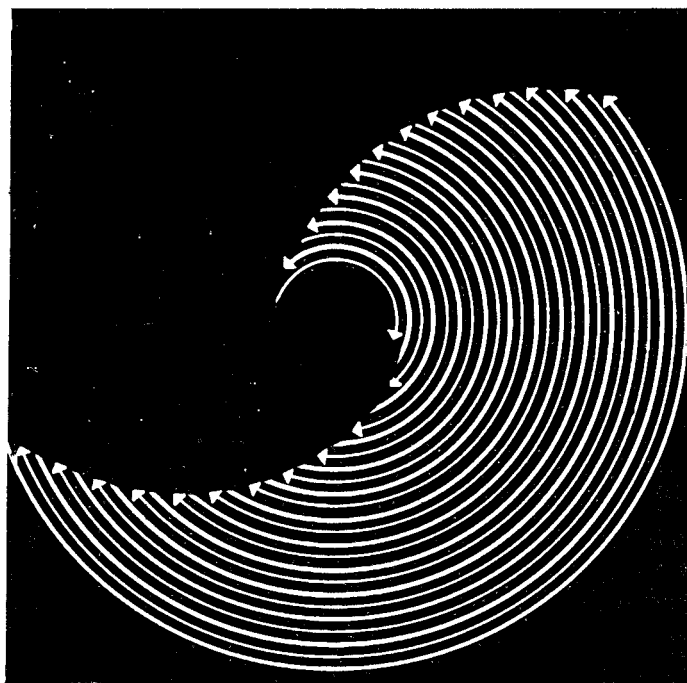
Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

TABLE 16- IRANIAN CITIZENS LEAVING IRAN BY EXIT BORDER AND TYPE OF PASSPORT, 1351-1352

Exit Border	1351					1352				
	Total	Ordinary	Student	Diplomatic and service	Other	Total	Ordinary	Student	Diplomatic and service	Other
Total	217,220	155,943	5,818	14,150	41,309	229,705	205,768	4,595	14,128	5,214
Mehrabad	132,698	76,262	5,183	12,613	38,640	119,828	103,208	4,036	12,584	...
Abadan	21,331	19,592	190	316	1,233	27,573	24,951	321	577	1,724
Khorramshahr ...	1,808	1,773	0	35	0	3,017	3,017	0	0	0
Bazargan	7,392	6,988	262	142	0	8,673	9,541	93	39	0
Khorasan	2,099	1,935	51	113	0	1,676	1,541	56	79	0
Khosravi	494	121	0	373	0	575	134	0	441	0
Shiraz	15,147	13,295	11	405	1,436	18,190	15,829	0	265	2,096
Bandar-e-Abbas .	30,619	30,524	1	94	0	38,702	37,201	1	106	1,394
Bandar-e-Bushehr	2,695	2,694	0	1	0	6,799	6,797	0	2	0
Other	2,937	2,759	120	58	0	2,673	3,549	88	35	0

Source: Iran National Tourist Organization.

PART 6
CHAPTER XXXX
FOREIGN TRADE



SECTION 1- IMPORTS.

TABLE 1- QUANTITY AND VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENT, 1343-1352
(Quantity: Thousand tons Value: Million rials)

Year	Total		Asia		Europe		America		Africa		Australia	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1343	2,312	56,769	479	9,577	1,206	34,663	380	10,552	14	285	231	1,692
1344	2,276	66,518	468	12,012	1,373	40,895	363	12,464	13	244	59	814
1345	2,426	73,644	387	11,697	1,568	45,838	374	14,873	26	299	71	938
1346	2,786	90,451	468	13,421	1,881	58,688	355	17,049	50	551	33	743
1347	3,731	106,724	619	16,275	2,276	70,353	694	18,505	20	418	123	1,174
1348	2,862	115,567	823	20,900	1,726	76,653	250	16,432	41	539	22	1,043
1349	3,075	128,260	865	23,569	1,774	84,348	338	17,790	64	893	34	1,660
13450	4,830	157,658	1,200	29,935	1,909	98,084	1,053	24,003	113	1,321	556	4,315
1351	5,877	193,651	1,262	39,883	1,958	112,649	2,279	34,854	195	2,494	184	3,771
1352	6,720	253,190	1,745	54,429	2,678	150,326	1,938	40,526	205	3,254	154	4,656

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics of Iran.

TABLE 2- PERCENT OF QUANTITY AND VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENT, 1343-1352

Year	Total		Asia		Europe		America		Africa		Australia	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1343	100.0	100.0	20.7	16.9	52.2	61.0	16.4	18.6	0.6	0.5	10.0	3.0
1344	100.0	100.0	20.6	18.2	60.3	61.5	15.9	18.7	0.6	0.4	2.6	1.2
1345	100.0	100.0	15.9	15.9	64.7	62.2	15.4	20.2	1.1	0.4	2.9	1.3
1346	100.0	100.0	16.8	14.8	67.5	64.9	12.7	18.9	1.8	0.6	1.2	0.8
1347	100.0	100.0	16.6	15.3	61.0	65.9	18.6	17.3	0.5	0.4	3.3	1.1
1348	100.0	100.0	28.8	18.1	60.4	66.3	8.7	14.2	1.4	0.5	0.7	0.9
1349	100.0	100.0	28.1	18.3	57.8	65.7	10.9	13.9	2.1	0.7	1.1	1.4
1350	100.0	100.0	24.9	19.0	39.5	62.2	21.8	15.2	2.3	0.9	11.5	2.7
1351	100.0	100.0	21.5	20.6	33.3	58.2	38.8	17.9	3.3	1.4	3.1	1.9
1352	100.0	100.0	26	21.5	39.8	59.3	28.8	16.0	3.0	1.3	2.4	1.8

Source: S.C.I.-Compiled on the basis of figures in Table 1.

TABLE 3- QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MAIN IMPORT ITEMS, 1348-1352
(Quantity: 1,000 tons Value: Million rials)

Type of commodity	1348		1349		1350		1351	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	2,862	115,567	3,075	128,260	4,830	157,658	5,877	193,651
Iron and ironware	1,188	16,542	1,298	19,026	1,587	22,497	1,679	23,679
Machinery and parts	163	27,163	159	28,051	176	33,807	234	45,807
Sedan and sport cars	5	639	4	557	4	666	3	512
Chassis	21	2,856	20	3,233	15	2,600	23	4,292
Lorries	10	1,017	4	540	2	257	1	206
Accessories and parts of vehicles	19	2,776	15	2,445	14	3,106	17	3,456
Tyre	18	1,600	13	1,184	14	1,266	26	2,540
Electric and electronic machinery and apparatus	64	11,510	60	12,608	70	19,300	89	19,471
Woolen and soft wool textiles and haircloth	1	433	1	348	+	293	+	352
Textiles and other artificial silk and fibre	+	106	+	98	+	76	+	103
Chemical and pharmaceutical products	243	8,662	225	9,784	260	10,390	363	13,872
Paper, cardboard and related products	146	2,804	186	3,858	166	3,671	210	4,657
Granulated and lump sugar ...	70	421	61	519	88	793	159	1,991
Oleaginous substances, fat, oil, and related derivatives	128	2,148	136	3,244	125	3,471	171	4,432
Tanning and dyeing extracts, dye stuffs and polish	27	1,588	30	1,732	35	2,085	36	2,700
Glass and glassware	22	615	15	554	16	584	22	860
Tea	7	787	6	711	7	891	9	1,102
Other commodities	731	33,900	842	39,769	2,251	51,906	2,835	63,621
Percent of quantity and value of imports								
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Iron and ironware	41.53	14.31	42.20	14.83	32.90	14.26	28.57	12.24
Machinery and parts	5.72	23.50	5.17	21.87	3.64	21.44	3.97	23.65
Sedan and sport cars	0.18	0.55	0.13	0.43	0.08	0.42	0.05	0.26
Chassis	0.73	2.42	0.66	2.52	0.28	1.64	0.39	2.22
Lorries	0.33	0.88	0.13	0.42	0.04	0.16	0.02	0.11
Accessories and parts of vehicles	0.64	2.40	0.48	1.91	0.28	1.97	0.29	1.79
Tyre	0.63	1.39	0.42	0.92	0.28	0.80	0.45	1.31
Electric and electronic machinery and apparatus	2.24	9.96	1.96	9.83	1.50	12.25	1.52	10.06
Woolen and soft wool textiles and haircloth	0.03	0.38	0.02	0.27	//	0.20	//	0.18
Textiles and other artificial silk and fibre	//	0.09	//	0.08	//	0.04	//	0.05
Chemical and pharmaceutical products	8.47	7.49	7.33	7.63	5.38	6.60	6.18	7.16
Paper, cardboard and related products	5.08	2.43	6.04	3.01	3.43	2.32	3.58	2.40
Granulated and lump sugar ...	2.44	0.37	2.00	0.41	1.82	0.50	2.70	1.03
Oleaginous substances, fat, oil, and related derivatives	4.49	1.86	4.43	2.53	2.58	2.20	2.90	2.29
Tanning and dyeing extracts, dye stuffs and polish	0.96	1.38	0.99	1.35	0.72	1.32	0.61	1.39
Glass and glassware	0.77	0.53	0.49	0.43	0.33	0.40	0.37	0.44
Tea	0.23	0.18	0.20	0.55	0.14	0.56	0.16	0.57
Other commodities	25.53	29.33	27.35	31.01	46.60	32.92	48.24	32.85

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics of Iran.

TABLE 36- QUANTITY AND VALUE OF EXPORTS OF OIL AND HYDROCARBON SOLVENTS OBTAINED
FROM OIL BY CONTINENT, 1343-1352
(Quantity: 1,000 tons Value: Million rials)

Year	Total		Asia		America		Europe		Africa		Australia	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1343	71	74	26	28	6	6	29	29	7	8	3	4
1344	88	89	33	33	6	6	39	38	8	9	2	3
1345	90	92	39	39	9	9	33	32	7	10	2	3
1346	136	134	65	62	7	7	53	51	9	11	2	3
1347	137	136	76	74	7	7	43	42	9	11	2	2
1348	153	149	94	88	5	5	42	41	10	13	2	3
1349	167	164	98	93	6	6	48	47	14	17	1	2
1350	176	176	95	93	18	17	52	51	11	14	2	2
1351	234	249	108	111	23	24	89	97	13	15	2	2
1352	288	376	110	144	124	160	35	45	17	24	2	3

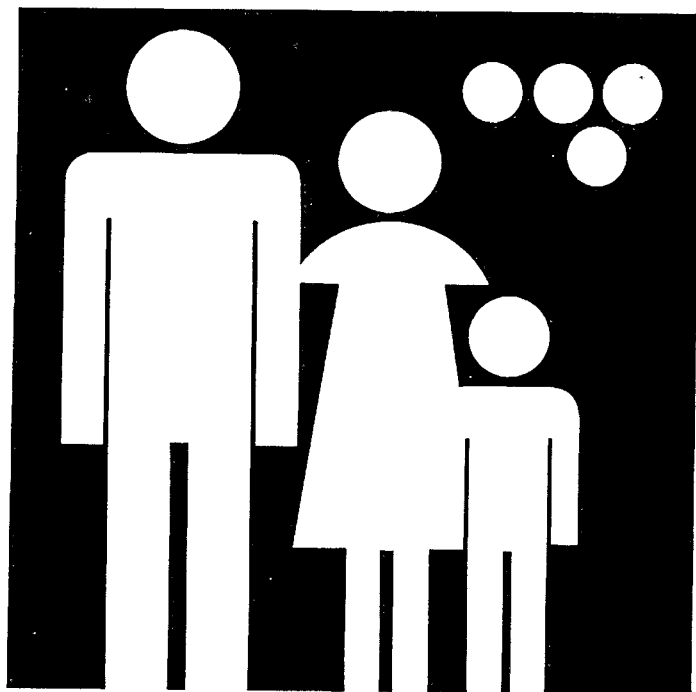
Source: Foreign Trade Statistics of Iran.

TABLE 37- PERCENT QUANTITY AND VALUE OF EXPORTS OF OIL AND HYDROCARBON SOLVENTS
OBTAINED FROM OIL BY CONTINENT, 1343-1352

Year	Total		Asia		America		Europe		Africa		Australia	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1343.....	100.0	100.0	36.9	37.5	8.3	7.7	41.2	39.1	9.4	10.8	4.2	5.0
1344.....	100.0	100.0	37.6	37.1	6.7	6.3	44.5	43.0	8.5	10.0	2.7	3.6
1345.....	100.0	100.0	42.9	42.0	10.3	9.5	36.4	34.8	8.0	10.6	2.4	3.1
1346.....	100.0	100.0	47.6	46.6	5.3	5.1	38.8	38.3	6.7	8.1	1.6	1.9
1347.....	100.0	100.0	55.9	54.3	4.8	4.8	31.4	30.9	6.6	8.3	1.3	1.7
1348.....	100.0	100.0	61.2	59.1	3.1	3.1	27.6	27.7	6.8	8.4	1.3	1.7
1349.....	100.0	100.0	58.6	56.5	3.5	3.5	28.5	28.8	8.6	10.2	0.8	1.0
1350.....	100.0	100.0	53.6	52.7	9.9	9.6	29.2	28.9	6.4	7.7	0.9	1.1
1351.....	100.0	100.0	46.2	44.4	9.8	9.6	38.0	38.9	5.4	6.2	0.6	0.9
1352.....	100.0	100.0	38.15	38.28	43.08	42.61	12.33	12.0	5.92	6.31	0.52	0.8

Source: S.E.I.- Compiled on the basis of figures in Table 36.

PART 7
CHAPTER XXXIII
HOUSEHOLD BUDGET



SECTION 1- URBAN AREAS

TABLE 1- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1347-1351

Main items	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total expenditure	8,386.3	7,570.4	9,654.4	9,261.8	10,994.4
Food and tobacco	4,142.7	3,893.0	4,503.3	4,345.3	4,789.4
Non-food items	4,243.6	3,677.4	5,151.1	4,916.5	6,205.0
Clothing and footwear	572.9	461.7	480.8	786.2	703.6
Housing	1,373.2	1,348.1	1,965.4	1,390.7	2,110.9
Water, fuel and lighting	362.6	295.2	370.4	461.7	524.0
Household effects	406.3	288.7	419.8	45.1	510.7
Home services and non-durable goods	192.3	153.6	234.8	188.2	278.2
Medical care and health	393.5	272.1	279.6	-46.8	422.1
Transportation	368.8	312.4	354.3	322.9	585.8
Education	114.9	158.1	281.9	234.7	306.0
Recreation	72.9	48.8	164.7	192.9	186.1
Personal care, miscellaneous	386.3	338.7	499.4	547.5	577.6

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 2- COMPOSITION OF EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND NON-FOOD ITEMS BY AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1347-1351

Main items	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total expenditure	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Food and tobacco	49.4	51.4	46.6	46.9	43.6
Non-food items	50.6	48.6	53.4	53.1	56.4
Clothing and footwear	6.8	6.1	6.0	8.5	6.4
Housing	16.4	17.8	20.4	15.0	11.2
Water, fuel and lighting	4.3	3.9	3.8	5.0	4.8
Household effects	4.8	3.8	4.3	4.8	4.6
Home services and non-durable goods	2.3	2.0	2.4	2.0	2.5
Medical care and health	4.7	3.6	2.9	3.7	3.8
Transportation	4.4	4.1	3.7	3.5	5.3
Education	1.4	2.1	2.9	2.5	2.8
Recreation	0.9	0.6	1.7	2.1	1.7
Personal care, miscellaneous	4.6	4.5	5.2	5.9	5.3

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 3- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO CONSUMED BY AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1347-1351

Main items	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total food and tobacco	4,142.7	3,893.0	4,503.3	4,345.3	4,789.4
Flour, vermicelli, cereals and bread	1,015.4	1,046.4	1,153.0	1,261.6	1,316.8
Meat	844.8	807.9	972.9	857.9	1,025.8
Dairy products and eggs	378.7	389.6	463.2	401.2	507.0
Edible oils	239.3	208.2	233.1	210.2	207.3
Fruits	327.3	334.2	475.9	432.0	483.3
Vegetables	225.6	233.6	240.6	256.7	330.0
Dried fruits and nuts	17.8	13.7	20.7	26.4	19.5
Pulse	68.9	67.0	70.0	96.8	120.6
Sugar and sweets	280.2	243.8	252.7	246.2	234.6
Tea, coffee and cocoa	164.4	154.3	141.5	159.7	138.4
Spices, seasonings and the like	40.8	42.6	45.9	36.5	19.3
Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	45.1	33.0	25.6	11.3	15.2
Processed food consumed at home	253.9	41.8	53.8	53.7	57.6
Food and beverages consumed outside	88.1	124.8	184.8	112.3	119.4
Tobacco	152.4	152.1	169.5	182.7	194.6

Source: S.C.I.

SECTION 2- RURAL AREAS

TABLE 4- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY A RURAL HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1344-1351

Main items	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total expenditure	3,769.5	3,988.5	4,386.5	4,005.3	3,957.6	4,179.2	4,985.2	4,940.3
Food and tobacco	2,518.9	2,392.4	2,724.4	2,580.6	2,631.1	2,791.1	3,192.3	3,236.6
Non-food items	1,250.6	1,596.1	1,662.4	1,424.8	1,326.5	1,388.1	1,792.9	1,703.7
Clothing and footwear	364.4	466.8	483.8	344.1	309.5	285.5	432.6	401.1
Housing	130.7	142.8	149.1	138.5	176.7	245.6	213.9	214.6
Water, fuel and lighting	247.1	339.1	343.2	280.0	251.6	218.1	266.5	271.2
Household effects	130.0	162.0	201.8	148.5	123.1	134.9	188.6	157.5
Home services and non-durable goods	64.1	70.7	72.1	68.1	70.8	72.7	87.8	95.7
Medical care and health	154.4	176.5	134.6	151.9	145.9	158.0	186.8	190.8
Transportation	80.2	162.5	86.2	92.1	75.4	102.5	116.7	115.0
Education	18.0	11.4	12.2	11.7	18.9	12.6	28.4	28.2
Recreation	9.8	9.6	11.8	11.6	8.5	8.9	18.2	18.7
Personal care, miscellaneous	51.9	54.8	167.2	178.2	146.2	149.3	253.6	210.8

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 5- COMPOSITION OF EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY A RURAL HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1344-1351

Main items	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total expenditure	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Food and tobacco	66.8	60.0	62.1	64.4	66.5	66.8	64.0	65.5
Non-food items	33.2	40.0	37.9	35.6	33.5	33.2	36.0	34.5
Clothing and footwear	9.7	11.7	11.0	8.6	7.8	6.8	8.7	8.1
Housing	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.5	4.5	5.9	4.3	4.3
Water, fuel and lighting	6.6	8.5	7.8	7.0	6.4	5.2	5.3	5.5
Household effects	3.4	4.0	4.6	3.7	3.1	3.2	3.8	3.2
Home services and non-durable goods	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.9
Medical care and health	4.1	4.4	3.1	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.9
Transportation	2.1	4.1	2.0	2.3	1.9	2.5	2.3	2.3
Education and study	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.6
Recreation	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
Personal care, miscellaneous	1.4	1.4	3.8	4.4	3.7	3.6	5.1	4.3

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 6- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY A RURAL HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS, 1344-1351

Main items	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
Total food and tobacco	2,518.9	2,392.4	2,724.4	2,580.6	2,631.1	2,790.9	3,192.3	3,236.6
Flour, vermicelli, cereals & bread	1,237.9	1,024.1	1,016.8	969.8	953.5	1,027.6	1,334.1	1,374.6
Meat	299.1	309.0	460.6	391.8	410.5	416.8	473.7	485.7
Dairy products and eggs	142.5	196.1	199.8	271.8	279.8	340.6	302.3	338.6
Edible oils	158.3	170.2	205.2	179.7	189.3	179.5	181.4	170.4
Fruits	24.9	23.2	53.1	49.6	64.9	97.8	82.5	73.9
Vegetables	58.0	74.4	78.0	92.3	93.8	110.3	129.7	130.8
Dried fruits and nuts	7.8	9.8	14.6	21.6	17.8	10.8	26.4	27.3
Pulse	54.1	50.4	58.4	46.9	48.9	43.4	63.5	75.4
Sugar and sweets	253.9	256.2	290.5	256.8	260.6	244.4	250.8	239.9
Tea, coffee and cocoa	143.0	157.6	179.3	155.2	154.1	148.6	157.0	151.2
Spices, seasoning and the like	18.6	22.6	29.0	19.7	21.6	18.6	23.8	10.8
Alcoholic & non-alcoholic beverages	1.0	//	2.9	1.0	1.5	3.3	3.3	2.5
Processed foods consumed at home	0.7	1.3	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.5	3.0	3.1
Food and beverages consumed outside	24.2	11.0	29.0	16.8	27.6	34.0	34.0	24.1
Tobacco	94.9	86.5	105.5	105.9	105.1	113.7	127.0	128.1

Source: S.C.I. and Bank Markazi Iran.

SECTION 3- HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION BY ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

TABLE 7- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO CONSUMED BY AN URBAN

Administrative Divisions	Average expenditure on food and tobacco	Flour, cereal, bread and vermicelli	Meat	Dairy products and eggs	Edible oils	Fruits	Vegetables
Total	4,789.4	1,316.8	1,025.8	506.9	207.3	483.3	330.0
Markazi(Central).....	5,745.9	1,437.0	1,256.7	650.0	258.8	697.0	417.8
Khorasan	3,067.7	1,063.5	740.4	316.7	163.4	126.9	163.4
Esfahan	3,818.3	1,052.4	882.9	452.8	129.2	407.5	139.9
East Azarbayejan	4,982.5	1,360.2	1,080.7	530.3	163.8	378.5	380.6
Khuzestan	5,685.3	1,634.4	1,111.3	539.4	190.6	541.6	432.6
Mazandaran	4,349.1	1,521.9	1,010.4	333.4	148.0	257.6	313.9
Fars	4,128.6	1,116.9	769.8	385.1	257.1	412.8	306.6
Gilan	5,329.2	1,708.9	1,042.6	529.4	195.0	507.9	444.1
West Azarbayejan	3,995.5	1,183.4	785.8	443.7	215.8	323.3	254.1
Kerman	3,514.1	1,001.3	788.2	405.9	162.7	239.2	221.9
Kermanshahan	3,985.4	1,106.9	693.3	359.6	203.2	412.4	292.5
Coastal	4,357.9	1,420.0	1,015.4	426.3	294.9	140.0	347.9
Sistan and Baluchestan	3,715.8	1,215.0	711.5	315.2	124.0	239.0	301.9
Kordestan	4,247.5	986.9	938.4	507.0	166.1	413.7	214.2
Hamadan	3,544.4	1,034.1	699.8	274.6	145.7	312.8	212.9
Lorestan	3,774.8	1,111.9	676.1	310.1	176.8	374.0	246.5
Zanjan	3,411.6	1,153.6	633.2	372.1	133.1	188.4	179.0
Yazd	3,272.5	810.4	833.1	363.1	101.1	297.6	115.3
Bushehr	4,789.6	1,374.1	1,006.6	390.7	268.8	377.9	412.9
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	3,441.1	1,051.1	696.6	447.8	102.2	306.3	137.9
Semnan	3,847.2	1,271.2	812.1	373.0	239.9	268.0	228.3
Ilam	3,646.9	1,188.8	582.5	227.1	184.7	327.8	313.0
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh ...	5,887.0	1,946.9	1,032.1	486.5	226.6	518.3	407.0

Source: S.C.I.

TABLE 8- AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY AN URBAN

Administrative Divisions	Average non-food expenditure	Clothing and footwear	Housing	Water, fuel and lighting	House-furnishings and household effects
Total	6,205.0	703.6	2,111.0	523.9	510.7
Markazi(Central).....	8,937.7	826.8	3,221.2	675.0	738.2
Khorasan	2,956.6	323.1	1,239.8	410.8	68.8
Esfahan	4,049.7	503.7	1,374.9	387.6	343.7
East Azarbayejan	4,836.1	883.8	1,761.5	407.8	343.9
Khuzestan	6,059.6	869.3	2,043.9	546.0	642.0
Mazandaran	4,063.3	318.9	1,299.7	534.0	251.1
Fars	6,078.3	803.8	1,674.5	499.0	702.5
Gilan	6,015.6	926.0	1,572.7	454.1	371.4
West Azarbayejan	6,065.7	974.0	1,364.7	439.7	909.4
Kerman	3,039.5	450.9	904.3	384.9	39.7
Kermanshahan	4,338.6	634.0	1,221.4	335.2	384.0
Coastal	4,117.0	525.2	1,656.6	584.9	271.4
Sistan and Baluchestan	2,181.0	200.9	836.2	377.8	58.9
Kordestan	5,484.6	981.1	1,077.6	411.0	313.6
Hamadan	3,621.4	455.8	993.3	302.9	343.4
Lorestan	3,972.2	636.1	1,034.5	305.2	355.8
Zanjan	2,735.0	336.9	976.9	253.1	75.2
Yazd	2,883.7	411.1	893.4	329.9	147.3
Bushehr	4,961.7	726.7	1,276.0	502.2	495.2
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari	3,342.2	509.9	729.7	341.9	85.3
Semnan	4,017.8	602.7	1,113.7	415.7	237.2
Ilam	3,062.4	529.2	829.9	292.2	253.8
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh ...	5,128.2	756.6	1,481.8	553.4	492.2

Source: S.C.I.

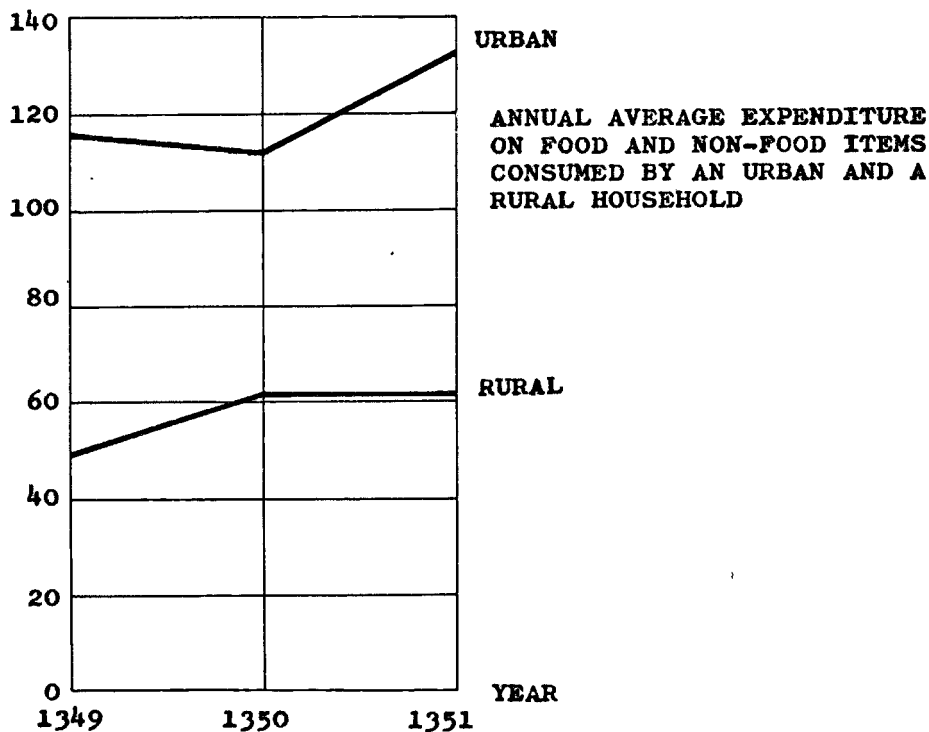
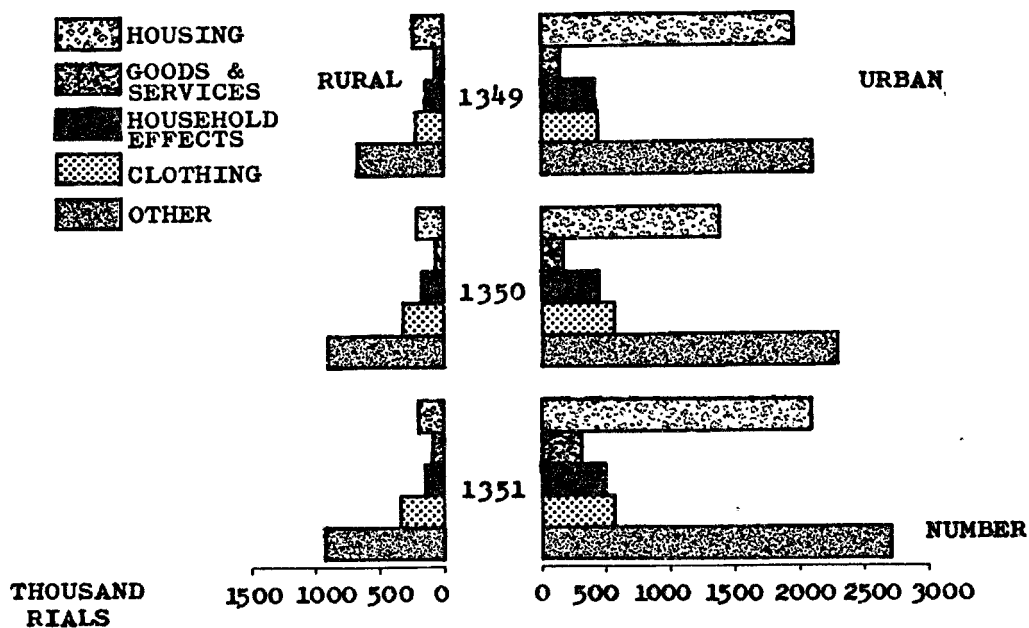
HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351

(Rials)								
Dried fruits and nuts	Pulse	Sugar and sweets	Tea, coffee and cocoa	Spices, seasoning and the like	Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	Processed food consumed at home	Food and beverages consumed outside the home	Tobacco
19.5	120.5	234.6	138.4	19.2	15.1	57.5	119.4	194.6
28.6	147.0	219.8	126.3	22.0	19.1	62.0	197.4	206.4
2.1	75.5	176.1	67.8	22.7	//	46.1	7.2	95.9
12.4	105.3	239.3	137.9	12.4	1.4	58.2	38.6	148.1
8.8	194.7	315.8	175.7	9.9	16.1	17.8	176.8	172.3
15.8	112.2	282.0	253.5	30.3	44.5	148.8	91.7	256.3
16.9	67.8	208.5	120.4	4.4	6.6	3.3	111.5	224.2
15.6	83.7	227.0	164.3	27.4	3.1	74.5	75.7	208.9
46.0	80.2	247.7	76.0	15.2	35.2	12.7	185.1	203.1
15.0	92.3	217.4	125.7	7.8	10.4	5.7	79.1	235.9
15.4	93.2	210.7	101.7	12.6	1.0	28.1	9.0	223.1
5.8	106.3	266.8	175.0	14.5	2.4	90.7	40.6	235.5
48.6	68.5	191.6	140.8	29.8	1.2	48.0	20.9	165.7
11.6	38.5	426.9	162.0	17.5	3.8	41.6	33.4	73.7
23.8	100.8	206.7	139.3	21.2	109.4	124.8	70.5	224.5
2.9	123.4	266.5	164.7	19.4	15.8	39.1	18.5	214.1
13.4	109.1	271.0	170.3	18.6	//	75.4	19.1	202.4
11.7	91.0	285.1	95.6	11.8	2.9	31.0	70.1	152.9
9.7	143.0	237.5	132.1	14.8	1.3	8.4	11.4	193.5
28.6	60.9	250.9	157.0	30.9	9.5	77.6	78.4	264.4
11.2	86.1	243.8	149.1	11.5	//	24.3	13.0	160.0
31.6	115.9	205.3	107.4	14.4	//	6.0	57.6	116.2
30.9	107.6	246.6	166.3	14.7	//	60.4	8.8	187.6
1.8	105.6	293.4	278.8	30.2	16.6	109.0	118.8	315.1

HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS BY MAIN ITEMS AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351

(Rials)						
Home services and non-durable consumer goods	Medical care and health	Transportation	Recreation	Education	Personal care	Miscellaneous
278.2	422.1	585.7	186.1	306.0	384.4	193.2
400.0	562.0	1,015.0	207.4	508.0	516.0	268.0
108.3	197.6	142.0	62.5	106.6	206.1	91.0
172.6	365.3	320.3	59.9	135.9	248.7	137.0
189.8	197.8	248.8	99.1	155.9	455.6	92.0
304.4	319.1	361.1	358.2	277.9	234.9	102.7
192.8	249.3	278.0	436.7	191.4	290.6	20.6
277.4	428.6	627.5	344.9	326.4	245.9	245.9
255.3	952.2	432.6	250.3	261.8	414.0	125.1
180.7	340.9	526.1	353.9	172.7	457.6	345.9
128.3	289.8	251.8	47.2	230.4	240.3	71.8
204.2	391.2	249.0	129.7	100.0	314.0	375.8
175.2	156.8	355.7	43.9	204.3	130.6	12.3
113.2	113.9	58.5	157.9	95.4	163.2	5.2
417.8	199.2	554.9	394.3	200.7	596.1	358.3
200.5	323.0	217.3	72.1	100.2	310.1	302.6
240.6	409.4	214.4	87.5	110.7	357.5	220.2
125.3	284.0	133.7	43.2	74.6	351.2	45.2
281.2	269.3	269.3	30.3	88.5	218.1	89.2
229.2	194.0	579.6	307.1	95.1	358.9	197.5
141.4	751.4	292.0	85.3	118.4	193.1	93.8
211.7	248.3	218.3	367.2	127.0	288.1	187.9
171.5	278.7	122.9	114.4	58.9	282.5	128.3
344.2	322.1	361.3	294.6	175.7	268.8	77.5

AVERAGE EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD ITEMS CONSUMED BY AN URBAN AND A RURAL HOUSEHOLD IN 30 DAYS



PART 8

CHAPTER XXXIII
GOVERNMENT BUDGET

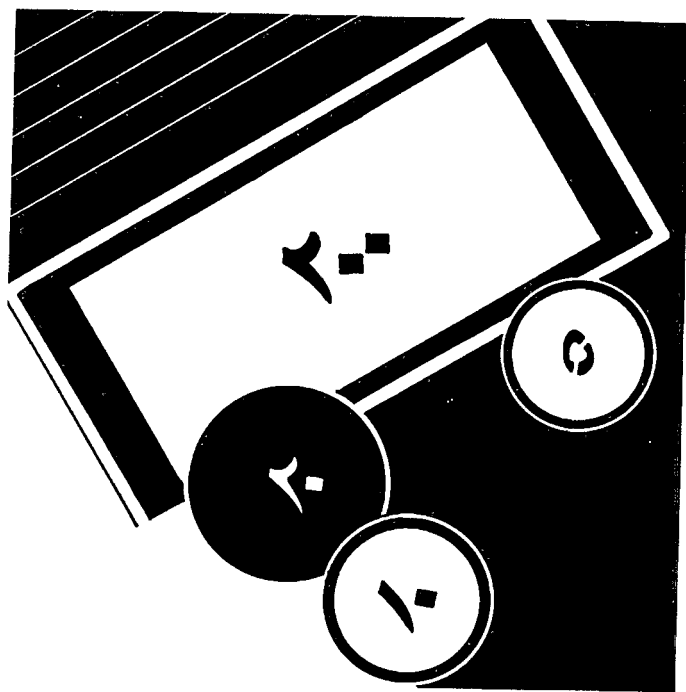


TABLE 1- GOVERNMENT BUDGET BY SOURCE, 1346-1353

Receipts	(Million rials)							
	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353
Total.....	217,232	274,580	330,387	406,662	481,426	548,536	692,732	1,018,375 ⁽¹⁾
A- Government public revenue....	140,310	189,453	221,856	271,845	356,223	386,916	488,747	746,145
Direct taxes.....	10,056	12,950	17,281	25,650	30,587	36,771	48,415	67,767
Indirect taxes.....	27,971	34,744	43,978	49,428	55,430	60,829	71,735	103,171
Revenue from government monopolies and undertakings.....	60,595	75,684	89,812	104,882	147,197	188,041	235,932	501,057
Revenue from public services.....	5,294	5,932	6,758	8,227	7,940	17,020	23,666	28,374 ⁽²⁾
Miscellaneous revenues and other financing sources.....	36,394	60,143	64,027	83,658	115,069	84,255	109,000	45,776
B- Profit-making and commercial agencies affiliated to the government and budgets of other enterprises(3).....	76,922	85,127	108,531	134,817	125,203	161,620	203,985	600,930

(1) Excludes 328,700 million rials related to items that were considered twice.

(2) Includes miscellaneous revenues in 1353.

(3) Refers to the net receipts and utilization of recurrent assets of the profit making and commercial agencies affiliated to the government.

Source: Budget Acts for 1346-1352.

TABLE 2- GENERAL BUDGET BY SOURCE, 1352-1353

Source	1352			1353		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Total receipts.....	692,732	674,569	18,163	1,018,375 ⁽¹⁾	995,644 ⁽¹⁾	22,731
A- Public budget.....	488,747	470,584	18,163	746,145	723,414	22,731
Direct taxes.....	48,415	47,789	626	67,767	67,040	727
Indirect taxes.....	71,735	70,794	941	103,171	102,063	1,108
Customs.....	41,319	40,378	941	62,852	61,744	1,108
Other.....	30,416	30,416	0	40,319	40,319	0
Revenue from government monopolies and undertakings.....	235,932	235,574	358	501,057	500,697	360
Revenue from public services, sale of goods, transferred incomes and miscellaneous.....	23,665	7,427	16,238	28,374	7,838	20,536
Other financing sources.....	163,710	163,710	0	104,878	104,878	0
Less:						
Repayment of domestic & foreign loans principals transferred from 1350 source to meet 1349 obligations.....	54,710	54,710	0	59,102	59,102	0
B- Profit-making and commercial agencies affiliated to the government(2).....	196,893	196,893	0	575,365	575,365	0
C- Other enterprises.....	7,092	7,092	0	25,565	25,565	0

(1) Excludes 328,700 million rials related to items that were considered twice.

(2) Refers to the net receipts and utilization of recurrent assets of the profit making and commercial agencies affiliated to the government.

Source: Budget Acts for 1352 and 1353.

TABLE 3- RECEIPTS OF GENERAL BUDGET(1) BY SOURCE, 1351-1354

Receipts	(Billion rials)			
	1351 final (1)	1352 final estimate	1353 final estimate	1354 final estimate
Total receipts.....	415.2	551.8	1,603.4	1,788.7
1- Revenue from taxes.....	102.6	132.6	149.2	218.8
Corporation tax.....	20.4	29.1	41.2	86.7
Income tax.....	16.3	18.9	17.3	20.4
Property tax.....	5.3	5.6	7.1	8.9
Import tax.....	45.4	61.4	62.4	77.9
Consumption and sale tax.....	15.2	17.6	21.2	24.9
2- Oil and gas revenue.....	178.2	311.3	1,349.6	1,478.8
3- Revenue from government monopolies and ownership.....	9.7	11.3	11.7	20.5
4- Revenue from sources and sale of goods.....	5.1	11.0	13.7	15.4
5- Insurance premiums, aid received, transferred incomes and miscellaneous.....	6.5	18.2	22.5	26.7
6- Profit and interest from investments abroad.....	0	0	2.1	13.5
7- Utilization of domestic loans.....	89.9	94.3	0	0
8- Utilization of foreign loans.....	25.8	15.7	12.0	15.0
Total receipts.....	417.8	594.4	1,560.8	1,788.7
Less:				
Payment for 1350 obligations.....	2.6	0	0	0
Savings.....	0	42.6	0	0
Add:				
Transferred from previous year.....	0	0	42.6	0

(1) Includes private and public revenues.

(2) 1351 general budget excludes private revenues.

Source: Reports to the Parliament by Prime Minister on Economic Status, years 1351-53 and 1351-54 Budget Amendment Acts, year 1352-1353.

TABLE 8- PAYMENTS FROM GENERAL BUDGET, 1351-1354

(Billion rials)

Payments	1351 final	1352 final estimate	1353 adjusted estimate	1354 estimate
Total.....	(1) 415.2	551.8	1,603.4	1,788.7
1- Public Affairs.....	46.6	76.1	129.8	176.3
Establishment of internal order and security.....	14.5	17.5	30.8	41.0
Administration of judicial registration and endowed properties affairs.....	2.9	4.0	5.5	6.9
Government buildings and installations.....	13.1	31.7	51.2	73.8
Administration of mass media.....	2.9	4.9	12.2	15.2
Other.....	13.2	18.0	30.1	39.4
2- Defense.....	90.9	134.9	372.8	525.5
3- Social.....	72.9	118.2	243.9	318.1
Training and education.....	37.9	53.0	92.4	126.0
Health, medical care and nutrition.....	12.5	18.2	44.3	56.3
Social welfare.....	4.4	18.4	32.8	36.9
Housing.....	7.2	13.5	42.5	66.9
Other.....	10.9	15.1	31.9	32.0
4- Economic affairs.....	111.3	126.0	376.5	423.0
Agriculture and natural resources.....	22.0	34.8	102.3	128.2
Water resources.....	13.6	13.3	27.8	29.2
Electricity supply.....	10.6	5.9	20.0	35.0
Expansion of industry.....	14.8	21.0	84.3	91.4
Expansion of mines.....	6.1	6.9	17.0	19.4
Expansion and exploitation of oil resources.....	9.3	-	-	-
Transportation and communication.....	20.0	21.5	78.1	65.4
Post and telecommunications.....	10.7	8.6	21.2	25.4
Other.....	4.2	14.0	25.8	29.0
5- Miscellaneous expenditures, debts and interests.....	34.8	42.5	129.7	112.7
6- Repayment of loans.....	58.7	53.4	106.4	56.6
Investment abroad, loans and aid to foreign countries and institutions.....	0	0.7	244.3	176.5

(1) Excludes expenditures from special revenues.

Source: Reports to the Parliament by Prime Minister on Economic Status.
Years 1351-53 and 1351-54 Budget Amendment Acts, years 1352-1353.

TABLE 9- DEVELOPMENT PAYMENTS OF PLAN ORGANIZATION BY PLAN CHAPTERS, 1347-1352

(Million rials)

Project	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
Total.....	145,689	97,148	115,100	140,548	158,766
Agriculture and animal husbandry.....	10,801	5,874	9,671	15,448	13,243
Industry and mines.....	38,857	28,567	23,470	21,891	25,014
Oil and gas.....	26,896	11,071	7,133	12,192	12,557
Water.....	11,604	7,619	10,161	12,629	11,348
Electricity.....	13,015	6,037	9,439	9,117	4,367
Transportation and communication.....	24,938	13,087	14,886	18,461	17,873
Telecommunication.....	5,659	8,560	13,850	10,373	6,608
Rural development.....	1,357	1,021	2,844	4,348	2,813
Urban development.....	2,591	1,089	1,510	3,056	2,903
Construction and housing.....	7,701	6,715	10,181	17,007	13,283
Training and education.....	4,939	2,738	4,192	6,274	8,910
Culture and arts.....	168	196	419	622	585
Tourism.....	824	653	1,042	832	386
Health and medical care.....	2,929	2,465	3,959	5,375	2,398
Social welfare.....	804	879	1,379	2,053	117
Statistics and studies.....	425	229	388	641	0
Regional development.....	1,181	348	576	229	0
Physical training, scouting and juvenile affairs(1).....	0	0	0	0	3,671
Direction of Executive Power(1).....	0	0	0	0	379
Administration of state general policy (1).....	0	0	0	0	99
General technical and informative services(1).....	0	0	0	0	132
Mass media(1).....	0	0	0	0	1,401
Government buildings and installations(1).....	0	0	0	0	30,679

(1) No figures have been given independently for the above heading prior to 1352.
Source: Plan Organization-Ministry of Finance.

TABLE 10- FORECAST OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATUS DURING THE FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1352-1356

Description	Billion rials	Billion rials
1- Receipts:		
Total.....	8,296.5	122.8
1-1 Oil and gas revenue.....	6,628.5	98.2
1-2 Direct taxes.....	547.0	8.1
1-3 Indirect taxes.....	668.0	9.9
1-4 Other(1).....	253.0	3.7
1-5 Foreign loans.....	150.0	2.2
1-6 Bank credits(net).....	0.0	0.0
1-7 Sale of debentures(net).....	50.0	0.7
2- Payments from public revenue:		
Total.....	8,296.5	122.8
2-1 Current expenditures.....	3,393.3	50.2
Public.....	452.8	6.7
Defense.....	1,968.7	29.1
Social.....	754.0	11.1
Economic.....	217.8	3.2
2-2 Fixed investment.....	2,848.1	42.2
2-3 Repayments of foreign loans(principal).....	405.0	6.0
2-4 Other payments.....	905.0	13.4
2-5 Investment abroad.....	745.1	11.0

(1) Includes 135 billion rials(2 billion dollars) revenue from government loans and investments abroad.

Source: Revised Fifth Development Plan of Iran, 1352-1356.

TABLE 11- GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS DURING THE FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1352-1356 (Billion rials)

Description	Total	Level maintaining current allocation	Development allocation		
			Total	Fixed	Variable
Total.....	6,241.35	2,872.57	3,368.78	2,848.10	520.68
General affairs.....	833.32	402.90	430.42	380.56	49.86
Defense affairs.....	1,968.70	1,968.70	0.0	0.0	0.0
Social affairs.....	1,310.08	369.12	940.96	556.07	384.89
Economic affairs.....	2,129.25	131.85	1,997.40	1,911.47	85.93

Source: Revised Fifth Development Plan of Iran, 1351-1356.

TABLE 12- DISTRIBUTION OF GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS BY CHAPTER NUMBER DURING THE FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLANS, 1352-1356 (Billion rials)

Chapter number	Description	Level maintaining current allocations	Development allocations			Total
			Fixed	Variable	Total	
		1	2	3	2+3	1+4
	Total.....	500.97	2,467.54	470.82	2,938.36	3,439.33
3000000	A- Social affairs:.....	369.12	556.07	384.89	940.96	1,310.08
1st	Training and education.....	216.80	128.87	205.57	334.44	551.24
2nd	Culture and art.....	11.10	9.60	11.00	20.60	31.70
3rd	Health, medical care and nutrition...	76.63	42.50	117.61	160.11	236.74
4th	Security and social welfare.....	50.44	9.00	21.56	30.56	81.00
5th	Physical training, scouting and juvenile affairs.....	6.15	15.00	11.60	26.60	32.75
6th	Urban development.....	1.40	45.00	3.60	48.60	50.00
7th	Rural development and reconstruction.	4.60	60.00	1.80	61.80	66.40
8th	Housing.....	0	230.00	0	230.00	230.00
9th	Environmental conservation.....	2.00	6.10	5.75	11.85	13.85
10th	Multipurpose regional development operation.....	0	10.00	6.40	16.40	16.40
4000000	B- Economic affairs:.....	131.85	1,911.47	85.93	1,997.40	2,129.25
1st	Agriculture and natural resources....	72.70	236.85	59.89	296.74	369.44
2nd	Water resources.....	3.50	159.24	2.00	161.24	164.74
3rd	Electricity.....	2.07	240.00	7.83	247.83	249.90
4th	Industry.....	11.00	352.14	4.95	357.09	368.09
5th	Oil.....	0	333.00	0	333.00	333.00
6th	Gas.....	0	51.00	0	51.00	51.00
7th	Minerals.....	2.00	62.00	1.36	63.36	65.36
8th	Commerce.....	2.00	0.10	1.62	1.72	3.72
9th	Transport and communication.....	25.60	400.00	0	400.00	425.60
10th	Post and telecommunications.....	11.90	66.30	6.70	73.00	84.90
11th	Tourism.....	1.08	10.84	1.58	12.42	13.50

Source: Revised Fifth Development Plan of Iran, 1352-1356.

TABLE 14- SUMMARY OF SOURCES OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES OF PROFIT-MAKING AND COMMERCIAL AGENCIES AFFILIATED TO THE GOVERNMENT

(Million rials)

Source of revenues and expenditures	1351		1352		1352	
	Profit making agencies	Com-mercial agencies	Profit making agencies	Com-mercial agencies	Profit making agencies	Com-mercial agencies
All sources.....	12,848	254,930	33,332	387,147	45,606	538,687
1- Operational revenue.....	9,463	165,959	20,737	253,898	28,488	347,029
2- From current allocations.....	416	3,687	4,083	17,442	5,165	22,701
3- From fixed investment allocations.,.....	2,951	57,846	7,627	81,557	11,816	130,042
4- Internal loans.....	18	5,242	0	10,801	6	14,060
5- Foreign loans.....	0	9,510	650	8,445	0	7,932
6- Utilization of current assets.....	0	6,108	223	6,724	131	4,677
7- Other receipts.....	0	6,578	12	8,280	0	12,246
All expenditures.....	12,848	254,930	33,332	387,147	45,606	538,687
1- Current expenditures (except amortization reserves).....	5,733	90,689	19,262	150,170	27,348	187,035
2- Government's share from the profit of the profit-making agencies.....	1,129	40,041	1,320	67,952	1,320	115,880
3- Government corporation tax.....	0	12,220	0	14,309	0	16,271
4- Interests on governments corporation share.....	0	8,193	0	8,016	0	8,639
5- Repayment of internal loans.....	209	9,116	413	8,398	284	5,821
6- Repayment of foreign loans.....	0	2,155	307	2,879	60	2,763
7- Other profit-share accounts (except reserves).....	8	205	13	303	10	173
8- Capital expenditures.....	4,669	83,368	11,512	127,683	15,958	194,197
9- Increase in current assests.....	1,100	8,943	505	7,437	626	7,908

Source: 1352 Budget Amendments Act and 1353 Budget.

PART 9
CHAPTER XXVIII
NATIONAL PRODUCTION

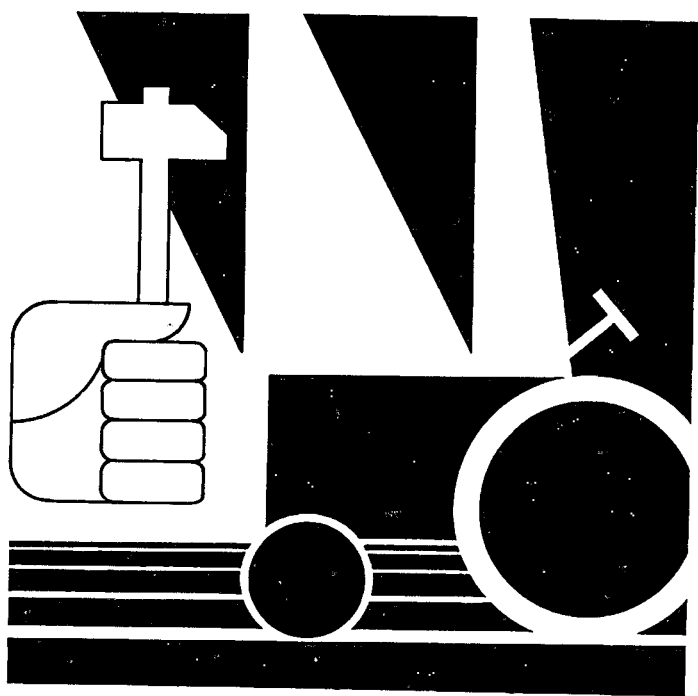


TABLE 1- GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT BY MAJOR INDUSTRIAL GROUPS AT CURRENT PRICES, 1342-1352

(Billion rials)

Year	Agri- culture (1)	Oil (2)	Indus- tries & mines (3)	Services (4)	Net factor income from abroad (exclud- ing oil)	GNP (at factor cost)	Add: net indirect taxes	GNP (at market prices)
1342.....	98.4	40.6	65.3	137.0	-3.8	337.5	22.8	360.3
1343.....	110.6	46.4	82.8	156.0	-4.5	381.3	23.9	405.2
1344.....	120.0	52.4	86.1	178.3	-8.9	427.9	28.5	456.4
1345.....	121.7	60.8	95.5	195.3	-5.2	468.1	35.5	503.6
1346.....	128.4	71.5	111.8	211.5	-5.8	517.4	39.1	556.5
1347.....	139.6	82.7	130.3	243.2	-12.0	583.8	45.6	629.4
1348.....	147.8	95.3	150.3	273.2	-13.6	653.0	51.2	704.2
1349.....	160.6	114.2	168.1	314.7	-16.8	740.8	57.4	798.2
1350.....	172.7	180.3	199.1	364.5	-19.3	897.3	65.4	962.7
1351.....	201.8	216.5	246.5	446.2	-17.2	1,093.8	74.2	1,168.0
1352.....	235.0	553.3	338.5	557.4	-25.6	1,658.6	86.7	1,745.3

(1) Includes farming, animal husbandry, forestry, fishing and hunting.

(2) Includes income to Iranian production factors (Value added) from oil exploration, extraction, production and distribution.

(3) Includes manufacturing, mining, construction, water and power.

(4) Includes transport, communications, banking, insurance, home trade, house rent, public and private services.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 2- GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT BY MAJOR INDUSTRIAL GROUPS AT 1338 CONSTANT PRICES, 1342-1352

(Billion rials)

Year	Agri- culture (1)	Oil (2)	Indus- tries & mines (3)	Services (4)	Net factor income from abroad (exclud- ing oil)	GNP (at factor cost)	Add: net indirect taxes	GNP (at market prices)
1342.....	90.3	42.5	65.7	126.0	-3.8	320.7	21.8	342.5
1343.....	92.2	53.4	69.2	140.9	-4.5	351.2	24.4	375.6
1344.....	99.5	59.5	81.6	158.8	-8.9	390.5	26.9	417.4
1345.....	103.0	68.6	92.0	172.6	-5.2	431.0	30.8	461.8
1346.....	111.1	80.8	106.3	187.0	-5.8	479.4	34.4	513.8
1347.....	119.7	92.4	119.8	212.0	-12.0	531.9	37.5	569.4
1348.....	123.4	105.4	130.9	235.2	-13.6	581.3	40.3	621.6
1349.....	129.1	121.4	144.4	268.2	-16.8	646.3	43.4	689.7
1350.....	120.5	142.1	166.5	301.1	-19.3	710.9	47.0	757.9
1351.....	131.2	156.6	190.8	341.6	-17.2	803.1	52.5	855.6
1352.....	138.9	180.2	226.9	391.4	-25.6	911.8	59.0	(5)970.8

(1) Includes farming, animal husbandry, forestry, fishing and hunting.

(2) Includes income to Iranian production factors (Value added) from oil exploration, extraction, production and distribution.

(3) Includes manufacturing, mining, construction, water and power.

(4) Includes transport, communications, banking, insurance, home trade, house rent, public and private services.

(5) In other years except 1352 the GNP at market prices and gross national income at market prices are equal. But in 1352 the gross national income at market prices is 1,142.8 billion rials. The figure differs 172.0 billion rials from GNP at market prices which is due to trading.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 3- PERCENT SHARE OF GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITY GROUPS AT CURRENT PRICES, 1342-1352

Year	Agricul- ture	Oil	Indus- tries & mines	Services	Net factor income from abroad (exclud- ing oil)	GNP (at factor cost)	Add: net indirect taxes	GNP at market prices
1342.....	27.3	11.3	18.1	38.0	-1.0	93.7	6.3	100.0
1343.....	27.3	11.4	18.0	38.5	-1.1	94.1	5.9	100.0
1344.....	26.3	11.5	18.9	39.1	-2.0	93.8	6.2	100.0
1345.....	24.2	12.1	18.9	38.8	-1.0	93.0	7.0	100.0
1346.....	23.1	12.8	20.1	38.0	-1.0	93.0	7.0	100.0
1347.....	22.2	13.1	20.7	38.7	-1.9	92.8	7.2	100.0
1348.....	21.0	13.5	21.3	38.8	-1.9	92.7	7.3	100.0
1349.....	20.1	14.3	21.1	39.4	-2.1	92.8	7.2	100.0
1350.....	17.9	18.7	20.7	37.9	-2.0	93.2	6.8	100.0
1351.....	17.3	18.5	21.1	38.2	-1.5	93.6	6.4	100.0
1352.....	13.5	31.7	19.4	31.9	-1.5	95.0	5.0	100.0

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 4- PERCENT SHARE OF GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITY GROUPS AT 1338 CONSTANT PRICES, 1342-1352

Year	Agricul- ture	Oil	Indus- tries & mines	Services	Net factor income from abroad (exclud- ing oil)	GNP (at factor cost)	Add: net indirect taxes	GNP at market prices
1342.....	26.3	12.4	19.2	36.8	-1.1	93.6	6.4	100.0
1343.....	24.6	14.2	18.4	37.5	-1.2	93.5	6.5	100.0
1344.....	23.8	14.3	19.6	38.0	-2.1	93.6	6.4	100.0
1345.....	22.3	14.8	19.9	37.4	-1.1	93.3	6.7	100.0
1346.....	21.6	15.7	20.7	36.4	-1.1	93.3	6.7	100.0
1347.....	21.0	16.2	21.1	37.2	-2.1	93.4	6.6	100.0
1348.....	19.8	17.0	21.1	37.8	-2.2	93.5	6.5	100.0
1349.....	18.7	17.6	20.9	38.9	-2.4	93.7	6.3	100.0
1350.....	15.9	18.7	22.0	39.7	-2.5	93.8	6.2	100.0
1351.....	15.4	18.3	22.3	39.9	-2.0	93.9	6.1	100.0
1352.....	14.3	18.5	23.4	40.3	-2.6	93.9	6.1	100.0

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 5- NATIONAL INCOME BY MAJOR ECONOMIC

Major activities	1342	1343	1344
Agriculture.....	98.4	110.6	120.0
Oil(1).....	70.7	72.8	82.7
Industry and mines.....	45.4	50.3	57.6
Construction.....	15.6	17.6	23.5
Water.....	0.7	0.8	0.8
Power.....	3.6	4.1	4.2
Transport and communications.....	27.9	28.2	31.2
Banking and insurance.....	9.1	11.0	12.4
Home trade.....	28.5	34.5	38.2
House rent.....	22.1	23.5	25.2
Public services.....	33.0	40.7	50.7
Private services.....	16.4	18.1	20.6
Gross domestic product (at factor costs).....	371.4	412.2	467.1
Plus: Net indirect taxes.....	22.8	23.9	28.5
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	394.2	436.1	495.6
Plus: Net factor income from abroad.....	-33.9	-30.9	-39.2
GNP (at market prices).....	360.3	405.2	456.4
Less: Depreciation of fixed capital.....	25.2	28.3	31.9
Net indirect taxes.....	22.8	23.9	28.5
National income.....	312.3	353.0	396.0

(1) Value added, internal oil.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

TABLE 6- NATIONAL INCOME BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

Major activities	1342	1343	1344
Agriculture.....	90.3	92.2	99.5
Oil(1).....	73.9	83.6	93.9
Industry and mines.....	45.2	47.2	53.7
Construction.....	16.3	17.2	22.2
Water.....	0.5	0.5	0.5
Power.....	3.7	4.3	5.2
Transport and communications.....	30.8	31.7	33.3
Banking and insurance.....	7.5	9.1	10.2
Home trade.....	25.3	28.5	31.5
House rent.....	20.3	21.9	23.8
Public services.....	27.3	33.7	41.9
Private services.....	14.8	16.0	18.1
Gross domestic product at factor costs.....	355.9	385.9	433.8
Plus: Net indirect taxes.....	21.8	24.4	26.9
Gross domestic product at market prices.....	377.7	410.3	460.7
Plus: Net factor income from abroad.....	-35.2	-34.7	-43.3
GNP at market prices.....	342.5	375.6	417.4
Plus: Terms of trade.....	0	0	0
GNP at market prices.....	342.5	375.6	417.4
Less: Depreciation of fixed capital.....	24.0	26.3	29.3
Net indirect taxes.....	21.8	24.4	26.9
National income.....	296.7	324.9	361.2

(1) Value added, internal oil.

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

ACTIVITY GROUPS AT CURRENT PRICES, 1342-1352

(Billion rials)							
1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
121.7	128.4	139.6	147.8	160.6	172.7	201.8	235.0
96.1	112.7	130.1	151.7	183.3	276.9	329.9	815.6
66.4	76.0	88.2	100.5	113.7	138.1	171.5	231.9
23.0	28.4	33.1	38.6	41.0	45.1	57.7	85.0
0.9	1.5	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9	3.5
5.2	5.9	7.5	9.4	11.2	13.5	14.4	18.1
32.7	33.3	36.2	38.7	43.1	45.6	53.4	62.0
14.0	16.6	22.2	28.4	36.6	42.9	58.6	77.0
43.1	47.6	52.1	58.0	64.2	74.9	89.3	112.4
27.5	29.9	32.6	35.5	39.7	45.5	52.7	64.7
55.3	58.9	69.0	78.0	91.7	110.0	139.2	173.5
22.7	25.2	31.1	34.6	39.4	45.6	53.0	67.8
508.6	564.4	643.2	727.0	826.7	1,013.2	1,224.4	1,946.5
35.5	39.1	45.6	51.2	57.4	65.4	74.2	86.7
544.1	603.5	688.8	774.2	884.1	1,078.6	1,298.6	2,033.2
-40.5	-47.0	-59.4	-70.0	-85.9	-115.9	-130.6	-287.9
503.6	556.5	629.4	704.2	798.2	962.7	1,168.0	1,745.3
35.2	38.9	44.1	49.3	55.9	67.4	81.8	122.2
35.5	39.1	45.6	51.2	57.4	65.4	74.2	86.7
432.9	478.5	539.7	603.7	684.9	829.9	1,012.0	1,536.4

GROUPS AT 1338 CONSTANT PRICES, 1342-1352

(Billion rials)							
1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352
103.0	111.1	119.7	123.4	129.1	120.5	131.3	138.9
108.5	127.4	145.4	167.8	195.0	218.2	238.5	275.7
62.9	72.5	82.8	90.9	100.9	117.8	137.7	161.9
21.4	24.9	26.2	26.6	27.3	29.2	31.9	38.3
0.6	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.3
7.1	7.9	9.8	12.2	14.8	17.9	19.3	24.4
34.3	35.6	37.5	40.0	44.7	46.8	54.2	60.4
11.6	13.7	18.3	23.5	30.3	35.4	43.3	52.0
35.5	39.8	43.1	46.8	51.2	55.3	61.3	70.6
25.8	27.7	29.9	31.9	34.1	36.7	39.9	44.4
45.7	48.6	57.1	64.4	75.7	90.9	103.0	117.2
19.7	21.6	26.1	28.6	32.2	36.0	39.9	46.8
476.1	531.8	596.9	657.3	736.7	806.3	902.2	1,032.9
30.8	34.4	37.5	40.3	43.4	47.0	52.5	59.0
506.9	566.2	634.4	697.6	780.1	853.3	954.7	1,091.9
-45.1	-52.4	-65.0	-76.0	-90.4	-95.4	-99.1	-121.1
461.8	513.8	569.4	621.6	689.7	757.9	855.6	970.8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	172.0
461.8	513.8	569.4	621.6	689.7	757.9	855.6	1,142.8
32.3	36.0	39.9	43.5	48.3	53.1	59.9	80.0
30.8	34.4	37.5	40.3	43.4	47.0	52.5	59.0
398.7	443.4	492.0	537.8	598.0	657.8	743.2	1,033.8

TABLE 7- COMPOSITION OF INVESTMENTS BY MAJOR ECONOMIC GROUPS AT 1338 CONSTANT
AND CURRENT PRICES, 1342-1352 (Billion rials)

Year	At current prices					At constant prices				
	Agriculture	Industry and mines	Transport and communications	Services	Total	Agriculture	Industry and mines	Transport and communications	Services	Total
1342.....	2.3	4.7	5.5	1.3	13.8	2.1	4.4	5.1	1.2	12.8
1343.....	4.0	6.4	8.0	1.9	20.3	3.6	5.9	7.4	1.7	18.6
1344.....	3.0	11.2	9.9	2.2	26.3	2.7	10.0	9.1	2.0	23.8
1345.....	3.7	14.1	11.7	2.8	32.3	3.2	12.5	10.8	2.6	29.1
1346.....	4.0	21.9	16.6	4.4	46.9	3.5	18.8	15.0	3.9	41.2
1347.....	3.8	24.1	19.0	4.4	51.3	3.3	20.7	17.1	3.9	45.0
1348.....	4.9	26.7	21.2	4.9	57.7	4.1	22.4	18.5	4.2	49.2
1349.....	4.2	28.5	23.8	5.7	62.2	3.4	23.3	20.2	4.8	51.7
1350.....	4.9	38.2	31.4	7.6	82.1	3.8	29.5	24.3	5.9	63.5
1351.....	12.7	49.3	39.6	11.3	112.9	9.2	35.5	28.6	8.2	81.5
1352.....	17.7	62.3	44.8	17.7	142.5	11.8	41.3	29.7	11.7	94.5

Source: Bank Markazi Iran.

PART 10
CHAPTER 14
POLITICS



CHAPTER IXL

POLITICS

This chapter presents information on Iranian diplomatic delegations in various countries and on foreign delegations in Iran. The chapter contains statistics on the number of Iranian diplomats abroad and on Iran's agreements and protocols with other countries, by type of agreement or protocol. It also lists the number of deputies in the Houses of Parliament and in the Ostan and Shahrestan councils. The organization of the Imperial Government of Iran is presented in a table, wherein organizations under the new civil code, and those excluded, are indicated by type.

Use has been made of the following sources in the preparation of this chapter:

- Green Book, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
- Governments in the Era of Constitution
- Deputies in Twenty-One Parliaments
- Archives of the General Department of Parliamentary Affairs and General Elections, Ministry of Interior.
- Archives of the State Organization for Employment and Administrative Affairs.

TABLE 3- INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS OF WHICH THE IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT OF IRAN IS MEMBER, 1352

Organization	Initial	Organization	Initial
United Nations Specialized Organizations	U.N.O.	International Telecommunication Union	I.T.U.
International Atomic Energy Agency ..	I.A.E.A.	World Meteorological Organization ...	W.M.O.
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East	ECAFE	Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative	IMCO
International Bureau of Education ...	I.B.E.	World Intellectual Property Organization	WIPO
United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund	UNICEF	International Legal Measurement Organization	ILMO
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	U.N.H.C.R.	Permanent Court of Arbitration	-
United Nations Industrial Development Organization	UNIDO	Central Treaty Organization	CENTO
United Nations Institute for Training and Research	UNITAR	Custom Cooperation Council	C.C.C.
International Labour Organization ...	I.L.O.	International Union for the Publication of Custom Tariffs	I.U.P.C.T.
Food and Agricultural Organization ..	F.A.O.	Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries	OPEC
United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization	UNESCO	International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	UNIDROIT
World Health Organization	W.H.O.	International Committee of Military Medicine and Pharmacy	ICMMP
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	I.B.R.D.	Colombo Plan	-
International Finance Corporation ...	I.F.C.	International Secretariat of Volunteer Service	ISVS
International Monetary Fund	I.M.F.	Regional Cooperation for Development	RCD
International Civil Aviation Organization	I.C.A.O.	International Organization Standardization	I.O.S.
Universal Postal Union	U.P.U.	International Development Association	IDA
United Nations Commission for Trade and Development	UNCTAD		

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

TABLE 4- NON-GOVERNMENTAL INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, 1352

Organization	Headquarter	Year established	Year in which Iran became member
International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics	Toronto	1919	1960
International Geographical Union	Zurich	1922	1961
International Association of Universities	Paris	1950	1960
International Union of Biochemistry	London	1955	1960
International Council of Scientific Unions	Rome	1919	1960
Committee on Space Research	Paris	1958	1960
International Institute of Administrative Sciences	Brussels	1930	1958
International Union Against Cancer	Geneva	1935	1962
International Society for Criminology	Paris	1934	1959
International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior	Strasbourg	1901	1962
International Union of Official Travel Organizations	Paris	1925	1962
World Associations of Civil Guides and Girl Scouts	London	1928	1963
International Theatre Institute	Paris	1948	1963
International Music Council	Paris	1949	1957
International Hunting Council	Paris	1930	1965
International Union of Railways	Paris	1922	1947
International Railways Congress Association	Brussels	1884	1947
Office for Research and Experiments	Netherlands	1950	1963
Eastern Regional Organization for Public Administration ...	Tokyo	1958	1963
World Power Conference	London	1924	1957
International Commission of Irrigation and Drainage	New Delhi	1950	1955
Permanent International Association of Road Congress	Paris	1909	1962
International Committee for Biological Control	Geneva	1955	1960
Inter-Parliamentary Union	Geneva	1889	1952
International Society for Blood Transfusion	Paris	1937	1958
International Union of Forest Research Organizations	Munich	1890	1959
International Association of Ports and Harbours	Tokyo	1955	1957
International Council of Sport and Physical Education	Munich	1956	1956
Boy Scouts World Bureau	Ottawa	1963	1966
International Committee of Red Cross Societies	Geneva	1963	1966
League of Red Cross Societies	Geneva	1919	1946
East Asia Regional Organization for Planning and Housing ...	New Delhi	1954	1962
International Criminal Police Organization (Interpol)	Paris	1923	1946
International Civil Defence Organization	Geneva	1931	1963
International Union of Biological Sciences	Paris	1919	...
International Academy of Pathology (International Association of Medical Museums)	Washington	1906	1962
Federation of Astronomical and Geophysical Services	Toronto	1956	1960
International Council for Scientific Management	Geneva	1926	1946
Academie Diplomatique Internationale	Paris	1926	1962
International Union against Venereal Diseases and the Treponematoses	Paris	1923	1962
Industrial Welfare Society	London	...	1963
International Association of Maritime Signalization	Geneva	...	1957
International Office of Epizootics	Paris	1924	1958
International Municipalities Union	The Hague	...	1960
International Association of Lawyers	Paris	1927	...
International Air Transport Association	Geneva, Montreal	1946	1957
International Federation of Women Lawyers	No Permanent H.Q.	1944	1961

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

TABLE 5- BILATERAL TREATIES CONCLUDED BETWEEN IRAN AND OTHER STATES, 1352

Title	Total	Up to 1320	1321-1340	1341-1350	1351	1352
Total	344	67	87	133	25	32
Multilateral Treaties and Agreements	7	1	2	4	0	0
Agricultural and Health Cooperation Agreements	22	4	6	7	5	0
Technical, Economic and Scientific Cooperation Agreements ..	45	0	10	26	8	1
Oil and Petrochemical Agreements	1	0	0	1	0	0
Investment and Exemption from Double Taxation Agreements ..	5	0	1	2	0	2
Financial Agreements	7	0	1	0	0	6
Transit Agreements	3	0	1	2	0	0
Payments Agreements	12	0	0	8	1	3
Commercial Agreements	30	1	2	19	2	6
Communications Agreements	3	0	0	3	0	0
Post and Telegraph Agreements	9	6	0	2	1	0
Air Agreements	29	0	19	4	4	2
Agreements Relating to Tourism and Abolition of Visas	24	1	0	20	0	3
Cultural Agreements	33	1	14	15	0	3
Judicial Agreements	10	7	1	2	0	0
Treaties of Friendship, Residence, Commerce and Navigation ..	64	36	13	15	0	0
Non-Agression and Atomic Agreements	11	3	6	0	0	2
Boundary Agreements	28	7	11	3	3	4
Exchange of Export Agreements (for standards institute)	1	0	0	0	1	0

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

TABLE 6- MULTILATERAL TREATIES TO WHICH IRAN HAS ADHERED, 1352

Title	Total	Up to 1320	1321-1340	1341-1350	1351	1352
Total	158	26	51	54	17	10
Agreement on Telecommunication	5	0	0	2	2	1
Conventions on Maritime Rights	10	1	0	8	0	1
Conventions relating to Ground, Air and Sea Transport	10	2	1	5	2	0
Conventions relating to Agriculture and Raw Materials	4	1	0	2	1	0
Financial Agreements	2	1	1	0	0	0
Customs Conventions	15	1	1	12	1	0
Conventions relating to Work Regulations	10	0	3	2	5	0
Agreements on Narcotic Drugs	4	1	2	0	1	0
Agreements relating to the Protection of Intellectual Property ..	1	0	1	0	0	0
Agreements relating to Scientific and Cultural Matters	6	1	3	1	0	1
Agreements on Obscene Publications	2	2	0	0	0	0
Agreements on Human Rights	8	4	3	1	0	0
Agreements on Disarmament	6	1	0	4	1	0
Conventions relating to the Protection of Victims of War	5	1	4	0	0	0
Peace Treaties	1	0	1	0	0	0
Agreements relating to the Preservation of Peace	4	4	0	0	0	0
International Conventions relating to Privileges and Immunities ..	2	0	1	1	0	0
Statute of Nongovernmental International Organizations	14	4	9	1	0	0
Statute of Inter-Governmental Organizations	13	1	7	5	0	0
Statute of UN Specialized Agencies	15	1	11	3	0	0
Charter of the United Nations and Statute of the International Court of Justice	1	0	1	0	0	0
Agreements Concluded with UN and International Organizations and Agencies	9	0	2	7	0	0
Islamic Conference Charter	2	0	0	0	1	1
Conventions on International Liabilities for Damages Caused by Space Objects	2	0	0	0	1	1
Agreements relating to International Ponds Especially those where Aquatic Birds are Living	1	0	0	0	1	0
Statute of the World Tourism Organization	1	0	0	0	1	0
Constitution of the Universal Postal Union (U.P.U.)	1	0	0	0	0	1
Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on their Destruction	1	0	0	0	0	1
Agreements Concerning the Voluntary Contributions to be given for the Execution of the Project to Preserve the Borobudur Temple ..	1	0	0	0	0	1
Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation	1	0	0	0	0	1
International Convention on Load-Lines	1	0	0	0	0	1

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

TABLE 7- MAJLIS DEPUTIES BY AGE GROUPS FOR DIFFERENT LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLIES

Legislative Assembly	Age groups					
	All ages	30 to 40 years of age	41 to 50 years of age	51 to 60 years of age	60 years and over	Not stated
10th	134	21	50	42	17	4
11th	135	22	42	46	22	3
12th	134	17	38	48	27	4
13th	134	10	41	46	32	5
14th	134	28	46	36	12	12
15th	135	25	50	39	13	8
16th	131	30	46	31	15	9
17th	79	16	30	15	6	12
18th	134	27	48	45	13	1
19th	133	25	50	41	16	1
20th	176	33	69	48	23	3
21st	196	55	101	35	5	0
22nd	213	39	109	58	6	1
23rd	268	24	115	103	26	0

Source: Majlis Deputies in the 21 Legislatures, by Zahra Shajie, Published by the Institute for Social Studies and Research, 1344.

TABLE 8- MAJLIS DEPUTIES OF 22nd AND 23rd LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLIES BY MEMBERSHIP IN DIFFERENT POLITICAL PARTIES

Legislative Assembly	Total deputies	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Pan-Iranist Party	Iranian's Party	Non-party member
22nd Assembly(1)	(2) 213	178	29	4	1	1
23rd Assembly(3)	268	229	37	0	1	1

- (1) Beginning in 1346.
 (2) 2 Seats were vacant.
 (3) Beginning in 1350.

Source: The Majlis.

TABLE 9- NUMBER OF THE ELECTED SENATORS BY NUMBER OF VOTES CAST AND OSTAN CENTRE FOR THE 4th, 5th AND 6th SENATE

Ostan centre.	4th senate(1)		5th senate(2)		6th senate(3)	
	No. of senators elected	No. of votes cast	No. of senators elected	No. of votes cast	No. of senators elected	No. of votes cast
Tehran	15	347,358	15	393,538	15	542,877
Qazvin(4)	1	63,272	1	258,616	1	258,616
Mashhad	2	41,179	2	314,941	2	314,941
Esfahan	1	48,613	1	333,120	1	333,120
Tabriz	2	21,450	2	100,299	2	100,299
Ahvaz	1	111,538	1	275,907	1	275,907
Sari	1	149,512	1	265,106	1	265,106
Shiraz	2	...	2	230,507	2	230,507
Rasht	1	...	1	168,097	1	168,097
Rezaieyeh	1	42,712	1	101,998	1	101,998
Kerman	1	26,852	1	240,384	1	240,384
Kermanshah	1	...	1	143,219	1	143,219
Hamadan	1	153,481	1	221,754	1	221,754

- (1) Beginning 1342.
 (2) Beginning 1346.
 (3) Beginning 1350.
 (4) Qazvin is not among ostan centres.

Source: The Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 10- MEMBERS OF THE 1st SHAHRESTAN COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION TO POLITICAL PARTIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1349

Administrative Divisions	Total	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non-party members
Total	2,472	1,927	510	35
Markazi(Central)	229	183	43	3
Khorasan	261	207	44	10
Esfahan	138	110	26	2
East Azarbayejan	252	173	79	0
Khuzestan	157	120	37	0
Mazandaran	209	178	31	0
Fars	160	139	9	12
Gilan	154	107	44	3
West Azarbayejan	132	107	25	0
Kerman	91	70	21	0
Kermanshahan	83	58	24	1
Coastal	74	54	20	0
Sistan and Baluchestan	64	32	32	0
Kordestan	86	80	4	2
Hamadan	91	70	21	0
Lorestan	73	56	17	0
Zanjan	56	54	2	0
Yazd	41	37	4	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	34	33	1	0
Semnan	29	29	0	0
Ilam	35	8	25	2
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	23	22	1	0

Source: Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 11- MEMBERS OF THE 2nd SHAHRESTAN COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION TO POLITICAL PARTIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, 1351

Administrative Divisions	Total	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non-party members
Total	2,509	2,050	409	50
Markazi(Central)	249	231	18	0
Khorasan	261	213	44	4
Esfahan	138	121	16	1
East Azarbayejan	282	231	48	3
Khuzestan	167	146	19	2
Mazandaran	207	169	33	5
Fars	160	126	21	13
Gilan	154	105	49	0
West Azarbayejan	132	99	23	10
Kerman	84	68	16	0
Kermanshahan	83	67	16	0
Coastal	73	39	29	5
Sistan and Baluchestan	58	35	19	4
Kordestan	86	86	0	0
Hamadan	91	78	13	0
Lorestan	73	57	16	0
Zanjan	56	52	4	0
Yazd	40	33	7	0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	34	26	7	1
Semnan	27	27	0	0
Ilam	31	22	7	2
Boyer Ahmad and Kohgiluyeh	23	19	4	0

Source: Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 12- MEMBERS OF THE 1st TOWN COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION
TO POLITICAL PARTIES, 1347

City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members	City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members
Abadan	15	0	0	Bahar	7	0	0
Abadeh	7	0	0	Birjand	7	0	0
Azarshahr	7	0	0	Bijar	7	0	0
Aran	7	0	0	Paveh(Ouramanat)	5	0	0
Aghajari	7	0	0	Piran-Shahr(Khaneh)	5	0	0
Astaneh	7	0	0	Tehran	30	0	0
Amol	7	0	0	Takestan	7	0	0
Abhar	7	0	0	Tafresh	5	0	0
Arak	9	0	0	Taft	0	5	0
Ardabil	9	0	0	Tabriz	15	0	0
Ardestan	5	0	0	Torbat-e-Jam	6	0	1
Ardakan-e-Yazd	7	0	0	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	0	7	0
Osku	6	0	1	Tuyserkan	7	0	0
Astara	0	7	0	Jahrom	7	0	0
Esfarayen	5	0	0	Juybar	7	0	0
Estahbanat	7	0	0	Jiroft	5	0	0
Esfahan	15	0	0	Chahbahar	0	4	1
Eqlid	7	0	0	Chalus	6	0	1
Amir-Kola	7	0	0	Khomeyn	7	0	0
Andimeshk	0	7	0	Khalkhal	5	0	0
Ahar	0	7	0	Khansar	6	0	1
Ahvaz	12	0	0	Khoraskan	7	0	0
Izeh	2	3	0	Khoy	7	0	0
Iranshahr	0	5	0	Khorramshahr	9	0	0
Ilam	7	0	0	Khorramabad	9	0	0
Aligudarz	7	0	0	Dehloran	0	5	0
Babol	9	0	0	Damavand	5	0	0
Babolsar	7	0	0	Dorud	7	0	0
Baft	5	0	0	Dezful	9	0	0
Bafq	5	0	0	Dasht-e-Mishan	5	0	0
Baneh	5	0	0	Darab	7	0	0
Borazjan	7	0	0	Damghan	7	0	0
Borujerd	0	9	0	Darrehshahr	5	0	0
Borujen	7	0	0	Dargaz	0	7	0
Bojnurd	7	0	0	Gachsaran	7	0	0
Bam	0	7	0	Dehdasht	5	0	0
Behshahr	7	0	0	Ramsar	7	0	0
Behbahan	7	0	0	Rudbar	5	0	0
Bonab	0	7	0	Rasht	12	0	0
Bandar-e-Shah	7	0	0	Rudsar	6	0	0
Bandar-e-Pahlavi	7	0	0	Rezaieyeh	12	0	0
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	7	0	0	Ramhormoz	5	0	0
Bandar-e-Abbas	7	0	0	Rafsanjan	7	0	0
Bandar-e-Langeh	2	2	1	Renan	7	0	0
Bushehr	4	3	0	Falavarjan-e-Lenjan	6	0	0

TABLE 12- MEMBERS OF THE 1st TOWN COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION TO POLITICAL PARTIES, 1347 (Contd.)

City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members	City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members
Zanjan	8	0	1	Kashmar	7	0	0
Zahedan	7	0	0	Kerman	9	0	0
Zabol	1	6	0	Kordkuy	7	0	0
Saveh	7	0	0	Golpayegan	7	0	0
Sari	7	0	0	Gonabad	7	0	0
Sarab	7	0	0	Gorgan	9	0	0
Sardasht	1	0	4	Garmsar	0	5	0
Sonqor-e-Kolyai	7	0	0	Gonbad-e-Kavus	7	0	0
Sabzevar	7	0	0	Lar	7	0	0
Sirjan	7	0	0	Lahijan	7	0	0
Semirom	7	0	0	Langrud	0	7	0
Saravan	5	0	0	Mahallat	7	0	0
Sanandaj	9	0	0	Marand	7	0	0
Saqqez	7	0	0	Maragheh	9	0	0
Semnan	7	0	0	Marvdasht	7	0	0
Shahr-e-Kord	7	0	0	Meshkin Shahr	5	0	0
Shahrud	7	0	0	Miyaneh	7	0	0
Shahreza	7	0	0	Mehabad	7	0	0
Shirvan	7	0	0	Mehriz	7	0	0
Shiraz	15	0	0	Maku	5	0	0
Shushtar	7	0	0	Miyandoab	4	3	0
Shahabad-e-Gharb	7	0	0	Minab	5	0	0
Shahpur	4	3	0	Meybod	7	0	0
Shahsavari	7	0	0	Masjed-e-Soleyman	9	0	0
Shahi	5	2	0	Nurabad-e-Mamasani	5	0	0
Sovmaeh Sara	4	0	1	Marivan	5	0	0
Tavaleh	0	5	0	Malayer	7	0	0
Tabas	0	7	0	Mashhad	15	0	0
Aliabad	7	0	0	Nain	5	0	0
Fuman	1	6	0	Natanz	1	4	0
Fasa	7	0	0	Najafabad	7	0	0
Firuzabad	5	0	0	Naqadeh	4	0	1
Ferdows	7	0	0	Now Shahr	5	0	0
Faridan	5	0	0	Nur	0	5	0
Qazvin	9	0	0	Nehavand	4	3	0
Qom	12	0	0	Neyriz	0	7	0
Qasr-e-Shirin	7	0	0	Neyshabur	4	3	0
Khodabandeh(Oeydar)	5	0	0	Varamin	7	0	0
Qorveh	5	0	0	Hersin	7	0	0
Quchan	7	0	0	Homayun Shahr	7	0	0
Kashan	9	0	0	Hashtrud	1	4	0
Karaj	9	0	0	Hamadan	12	0	0
Kermanshah	12	0	0	Yassuj	5	0	0
Kazerun	0	6	1	Yazd	9	0	0

Source: Ministry of Interior.

TABLE 13- MEMBERS OF REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION TO POLITICAL PARTIES, 1351

City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members	City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non- party members
Abadan	5	0	0	Piranshahr	2	0	0
Abadeh	4	0	0	Tabriz	5	0	0
Abhar	3	0	0	Torbat-e-Jam	3	0	0
Arak	5	0	0	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	2	2	0
Ardabil	3	2	0	Tafresh	3	0	0
Ardestan	2	0	0	Taft	2	0	0
Ardakan	2	0	0	Tuyserkan	3	0	0
Ahar	3	0	0	Tehran	9	0	0
Astara	0	2	0	Jahrom	3	0	0
Esfarayan	2	0	0	Jiroft	3	0	0
Estahbanat	2	0	0	Chahbahar	2	0	0
Aghajari	2	0	0	Chalus	1	0	2
Esfahan	5	0	0	Khodabandeh	1	0	1
Aligudarz	3	0	0	Khorramabad	4	0	0
Amol	4	0	0	Khorramshahr	4	0	0
Paveh(Ouramanat)	0	2	0	Khalkhal	3	0	0
Ahvaz	5	0	0	Khomeyn	3	0	0
Izeh	1	1	0	Khansar	2	0	0
Iranshahr	2	0	0	Khoy	4	0	0
Ilam	2	0	0	Darab	2	0	0
Azarshahr	2	0	0	Damghan	3	0	0
Osku	1	0	1	Dargaz	0	1	1
Eqlid	2	0	0	Darrehshahr	2	0	0
Babol	4	0	0	Dezful	4	0	0
Bafq	2	0	0	Dasht-e-Mishan	2	0	0
Baft	2	0	0	Damavand	3	0	0
Baneh	3	0	0	Dehloran	0	2	0
Bojnurd	3	0	0	Ramsar	2	0	0
Borazjan	0	3	0	Ramhormoz	2	0	0
Borujerd	0	4	0	Rasht	5	0	0
Bam	3	0	0	Rezaieyeh	5	0	0
Babolsar	3	0	0	Rafsanjan	4	0	0
Bandar-e-Pahlavi	3	0	0	Rudbar	3	0	0
Bandar-e-Abbas	4	0	0	Rudsar	4	0	0
Bandar-e-Langeh	2	0	0	Shahr-e-Rey	4	0	0
Bushehr	1	3	0	Zabol	4	0	0
Behbahan	4	0	0	Zanjan	4	0	0
Behshahr	4	0	0	Zahedan	3	0	0
Bijar	2	0	0	Sari	4	0	0
Birjand	4	0	0	Saveh	4	0	0
				Sabzevar	4	0	0

TABLE 13- MEMBERS OF REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL COUNCILS BY AFFILIATION TO POLITICAL PARTIES, 1351 (Contd.)

City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non-party members	City	Iran Novin Party	Mardom Party	Non-party members
Sarab	3	0	0	Gorgan	5	0	0
Saravan	2	0	0	Garmsar	3	0	0
Sardasht	0	0	2	Golpayegan	3	0	0
Saqqez	2	0	0	Gonabad	2	0	0
Sirjan	3	0	0	Gonbad-e-Kavus	4	0	0
Semnan	3	0	0	Larestan	2	0	0
Semirom	2	0	0	Lahijan	4	0	0
Sonqor	2	0	0	Langrud	3	0	0
Sanandaj	4	0	0	Maku	3	0	0
Shahabad-e-Garb	3	0	0	Mahshahr	2	0	0
Shahpur	0	3	0	Mahallat	2	0	0
Shahrud	3	0	0	Maragheh	4	0	0
Shahi	4	0	0	Marand	3	0	0
Shemiran	5	0	0	Marivan	2	0	0
Shushtar	3	0	0	Masjed-e-Soleyman	4	0	0
Shahreza	3	0	0	Keshkinshahr	3	0	0
Shahr-e-Kord	4	0	0	Mashhad	5	0	0
Shahsavari	4	0	0	Malayer	4	0	0
Shiraz	5	0	0	Mamasani	2	0	0
Shirvan	2	0	0	Mehabad	3	0	0
Sowmaehsara	4	0	0	Miyandoab	2	1	0
Tabas	0	2	0	Miyaneh	3	0	0
Tavaleh	0	3	0	Minab	3	2	0
Ferdows	2	0	0	Nain	2	0	0
Faridan	3	0	0	Najafabad	4	0	0
Fasa	3	0	0	Natanz	0	2	0
Fuman	3	0	0	Naqadeh	2	0	0
Firuzabad	2	0	0	Nur	2	0	0
Qorveh	2	0	0	Now Shahr	3	0	1
Qazvin	5	0	0	Nahavand	3	0	0
Qasr-e-Shirin	3	0	0	Neyriz	2	0	0
Qom	4	0	0	Neyshabur	2	0	2
Quchan	3	0	0	Varamin	4	0	0
Kazerun	0	4	0	Hashtrud	0	2	0
Kashan	4	0	0	Hersin	2	0	0
Kashmar	2	0	0	Homayun Shahr	2	0	0
Karaj	5	0	0	Hamadan	2	3	0
Kermanshah	5	0	0	Yassuj	2	0	0
Kerman	1	1	2	Yazd	4	0	0
Gachsaran	3	0	0				

Source: Ministry of Interior.

ORGANIZATION OF THE IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT OF IRAN IN ESFAND 1352

Ministry of Imperial Court	Azarbajejan Regional Water and Power Company
His Majesty's Private Bureau	Khuzestan Water and Power Company
Her Majesty the Queen's Private Bureau	North(Sefid Rud) Regional Water and Power Co.
His Royal Highness, The Crown Prince's Private Bureau	Azarbajejan Regional Power Company
Bureaux of Their Royal Highnesses (Princes and Princesses)	Esfahan Regional Power Company
Imperial Inspectorate	Tehran Regional Power Company
World Literacy Campaign Organization	South-East Regional Power Company (Kerman)
Universal Welfare Legion	Khorasan Regional Power Company
Royal Structures Department	West Regional Power Company
Prime Minister	Gilan Regional Power Company
Office of the Prime Minister	Fars Regional Power Company
National Mobilization Organization	Mazandaran Regional Power Company
State Organization for Employment and Administrative Affairs	Iran Power Generation and Transfer Company
National Archives Organization	Coastal Ostan Regional Water and Power Company
Retirement Funds for the Workers of Government Corporations	Company for Water and Power Engineering Services
Government Management Training Centre	Manufacturing of Electrical Appliances Company
Endowment Organization	Dam Construction and Irrigation Installation Company
Plan and Budget Organization	West Regional Development Org. (Joint Stock Co.)
Statistical Centre of Iran	Ministry of Information and Tourism
Sistan and Baluchestan Development Org.	National Iranian Radio and Television Org.
Physical Training Organization	Tourist Facilities Company
Sports School for Higher Training	Printing Joint Stock Co. Ministry of Information and Tourism
Organization for the Elaboration of State Law and Regulations	Ministry of Finance and Economic Affairs
Civil Defense Organization	Courts of Accounts
Environmental Conservation Organization	General Dept. of Customs
Security and Information Organization (SAVAC)	Central Bank of Iran
Iranian Atomic Energy Organization	National Bank of Iran
Ministry of Housing and Development	Central Insurance Organization
Bank Rahni Iran	Independent Org. of Government Printing House
Housing Organization	Auditors Association
Construction Installation Co.	Computer Services Company
Khuzestan Urbanization Company	National Iranian Air Company
Ministry of Water and Power	Iranian Oil Company
Hydrological Institute of Iran	Abadan Petrochemical Company
Esfahan Regional Water Company	Khark Chemical Company
Tehran Regional Water Company	Shahpur Chemical Company
South-East Regional Water Company (Zahedan)	Iranian Fertilizer Company
Fars Regional Water Company	Iranian Petrochemical Industries Company
	Iran National Gas Company

Ministry of Foreign Affairs	Iran Electronics Company
Embassies and Delegations	Ministry of Justice
Ministry of Training and Education	General Registration Department
Organization for the Publication of School Text Books	The Official Gazette of the Imperial Government of Iran
Ministry of Health	Ministry of Roads
General Department of Narcotics Control	Mechanical and Technical Soil Laboratory
Pasteur Institute	Iranian State Railways
Food and Nutrition Institute	General Department of Health
Health Corps Organization	Ports and Navigation Organization
Firuzgar Medical Research and Training Centre	Irano Soviet Transport Company
State Pharmaceutical Company	Vanak Factories Company
Ministry of Post, Telegraph and Telephone	Ministry of Science and Higher Education
College of Communications	Industrial College (Tehran Polytechnic)
Iran Telecommunications Company	College of Science and Industry
Ministry of Cooperatives and Rural Affairs	Rezaiyeh College of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry
Rural Culture Houses Organization	Esfahan University
Rural Development & Reconstruction Organization	Azarabadegan University
Central Rural Cooperative Organization of Iran	Tehran University
Research Centre	Gondishahpur University (Ahvaz)
Rural Cooperative Bank	Ferdowsi University
Organization for the Extension and Development of Non-Agricultural Activities	High Normal School
Rural Cooperatives Central Organization	High Normal School for Education Corpsmen
Opium Transactions Organization	College of Business
Iranian Tobacco Company	Institute for Research and Scientific Education Planning
Urban and Rural Consumption Cooperatives Org.	Industrial Educational Complex
Ministry of War	College of Statistics and Informatics
General Civil Aviation	Ministry of Culture and Arts
General Meteorology	Imperial Foundation for Iranian Academies
National Geography Organization	Shahnameh Foundation
Cartography Organization	Rudaki Hall
Bank Sepah	National Organization for the Preservation of Ancient Works
Consumer Cooperative Org. of the Armed Forces	National Iranian Folklore Organization
Army Animal Stock Breeding	Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs
Army Industries Organization	Apprenticeship Fund
South Fishery Company	The Institute of Labour and Social Security
Sefid Rud Agriculture and Animal Husbandry	Funds for Securing the Education of Workers' Children
Ariya Cement Company	
Shadvar Agro. Industry	

Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources	Police General Department
Cotton Organization	Civil Registration Department
Forest and Pastures Organization	Ministry of Commerce
Plant Protection Organization	Export Promotion Centre of Iran
Animal Husbandry Organization	Wheat, Sugar and Tea Organization
Veterinary Organization	Iran Insurance Company
Jiroft Development Organization	Insurance Bank of Iran
Qazvin Development Organization	Iran Carpet Company
Kohgiluyeh Development Organization	Foreign Transactions Company
Mahidasht and Pol-e-Zahab Development Org.	International Fair and Exhibition Corporation of Iran
Meat Organization	Iran Exports Guarantee Fund Company
Iran Agricultural Development Bank	Ministry of Social Welfare
Agricultural Machinery Organization	The Iranian Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
Chemical Organization	Worker's Welfare Bank
Gilan Wood Exploitation Company	Social Insurance Organization
Fertilizer Distribution Company	Rural Social Insurance Organization
Forests and Pastures Services Company	Medical Services Organization
Iranian Fisheries Company	Ministry of Industry and Mines
Milk Products Manufacturing Company	Geological Survey Organization
Qazvin Tek Company	Handicrafts Organization
Max Company	Organization for Small Scale Industries and Industrial Regions of Iran
Nega Chub Company	Institute of Standards and Economic Research
Pastures Development Fund	Industrial Credit Bank of Iran
Narmak Chicken Farming Organization	Industrial Development and Renovation Organization of Iran
Organization for Research in Agriculture and Natural Resources	Mazandaran Textiles General Partnership Company
Sugar-Beet Seed Improvement Institute	Iranian Handicrafts Centre Incorporated Stores
Seed and Plant Improvement Organization	Iran Factories Company
Plant Pest and Disease Control Institute	Iranian National Mines and Foundry Company
Forests and Pastures Research Institute	Sarcheshmeh (Kerman) Copper Company
Soils Investigation and Fertility	Iranian National Steel Mill Company
Razi Serum and Vaccine Institute	Iranian National Steel Company
Ministry of the Interior	
Gendarmerie (Including the Department of Conscription)	

Source: State Organization for Employment and Administrative Affairs.